



Notice is hereby given in terms of Section 29 of the Local Government: Municipal Structures Act, Act 117 of 1998, that a **SPECIAL COUNCIL MEETING** of the 2021/2026 term of the Garden Route District Municipality will be held at the CA Robertson Council Chambers and via Zoom on **TUESDAY, 25 FEBRUARY 2025** at **11:00** to consider the items as set out in the agenda.

*Kennis geskied hiermee ingevolge Artikel 29 van die Wet op Plaaslike Regering: Munisipale Strukture, 1998, Wet 117 van 1998, dat 'n **SPESIALE RAADSVERGADERING** van die 2021/2026 termyn van die Garden Route Distriksmunisipaliteit gehou sal word in die CA Robertson Raadsaal en via Zoom op **DINSDAG, 25 FEBRUARIE 2025** om **11:00** ten einde oorweging aan die items soos in die agenda uiteengesit, te skenk.*

Kukhutshwe isaziso ngokwemiqathango yoMhlathi 29 woRhulumente Basekhaya: Umthetho Wezolawulo loMasipala, 1998, uMthetho 117 wango 1998, sokuba **INTLANGANISO YEBHUNGA EKHETHEKILEYO** yexesha lika 2021/2026 loMasipala Wesithili se Garden Route izakubanjelwa kwiGumbi leBhunga CA Robertson nango ngo Zoom **NGOLWESIBINI, 25 KWEYEMDUMBA 2025** ngentsimbi ye **11:00** ukuqwalasela imiba ebekwe kwi agenda.

ALD GR WOLMARANS
SPEAKER
SPEAKER
SOMLOMO

MR L MENZE
ACTING MUNICIPAL MANAGER
WNDE MUNISIPALE BESTUURDER
IBAMBELA MPHATI MASIPALA

Date: 20 February 2025
ADDENDUM

AGENDA

1. OPENING AND WELCOMING / OPENING EN VERWELKOMING / UVULO NOLWAMKELO
2. EVACUATION PROCEDURES / ONTRUIMINGSPROSEDURES / INKQUBO YOKUFUDUSWA
3. SILENT PRAYER (MEDITATION) / STILLE GEBED (MEDITASIE) / UMTHANAZO OTHULEYO
4. ATTENDANCE OF MEMBERS / BYWONING VAN LEDE / AMALUNGU AKHOYO
 - 4.1 COUNCILLORS PRESENT / RAADSLEDE TEENWOORDIG / OOCEBA ABAKHOYO
 - 4.2 COUNCILLORS WITH LEAVE / RAADSLEDE MET VERLOF / OOCEBA ABAKWIKHEFU
 - 4.3 COUNCILLORS WITHOUT LEAVE / RAADSLEDE SONDER VERLOF / OOCEBA ABANGEKHO KWIKHEFU
5. NOTING OF THE PROVISIONS OF SCHEDULE 7 (CODE OF CONDUCT FOR COUNCILLORS) OF THE LOCAL GOVERNMENT MUNICIPAL STRUCTURES AMENDMENT ACT, 2021 / KENNISNAME VAN DIE VOORSKRIFTE VAN SKEDULE 7 (GEDRAGSKODE VIR RAADSLEDE) VAN DIE PLAASLIKE REGERING MUNISIPALE AANGEPASTE STRUKTURE WET, 2021 / UQWALASELO LWEMITHEHO-NEMIMISELO YOLUHLU 7 (INDLELA YOKUZIPHATHA KOOCEBA) LOMTHETHO WORHULUMENTE BASEKHAYA WESIMO SOMASIPALA OLUNGISIWEYO WANGO 2021
6. DISCLOSURE OF INTERESTS BY COUNCILLORS AND OFFICIALS / VERKLARING VAN BELANGE DEUR RAADSLEDE EN AMPTENARE / UKUCHAZWA KOMDLA NGOOCEBA KUNYE NAMAGOSA

7	COMMUNICATIONS BY THE SPEAKER / MEDEDELINGS DEUR DIE SPEAKER / UNXIBELELWANO LUKASOMLOMO
8	COMMUNICATIONS BY THE EXECUTIVE MAYOR / MEDEDELINGS DEUR DIE UITVOERENDE BURGEMEESTER / UNXIBELELWANO LUKA SODOLOPHU
9.	COMMUNICATIONS BY THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER / MEDEDELINGS DEUR DIE MUNISIPALE BESTUURDER / UNXIBELELWANO LOMPHATHI MASIPALA

ITEMS FOR DISCUSSION / ITEMS VIR BESPREKING / IINGONGOMA EMAZIXOXWE		
SECTION B		
REPORTS FROM THE EXECUTIVE MAYOR / VERSLAE VANAF DIE UITVOERENDE BURGEMEESTER / IMIBA EVELA KUSODOLOPHU		
B.1	SECOND ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET 2024/2025 MEDIUM TERM REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE FRAMEWORK (MTREF) / TWEEDE AANSUIWERINGSBEGROTING 2024/2025 MEDIUM TERMYN EN INKOMSTE EN UITGAWE RAAMWERK (MTIUR) / ULUNGELEWANISO LWESITBINI LOLWABIWO-MALI LUKA 2024/2025 LWENGENISO YEXESHA ELIFUTSHANE KUNYE NENDLELA YENCITHO(MTREF) <i>Report from Executive Mayor (Ald A Stroebel)</i>	4 – 146

1. SECOND ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET 2024/2025 MEDIUM TERM REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE FRAMEWORK (MTREF) / TWEDE AANSUIWERINGSBEGROTING 2024/2025 MEDIUM TERMYN EN INKOMSTE EN UITGAWE RAAMWERK (MTIUR) / ULUNGELEWANISO LWESITBINI LOLWABIWO-MALI LUKA 2024/2025 LWENGENISO YEXESHA ELIFUTSHANE KUNYE NENDLELA YENCITHO(MTREF)

(6/18/7)

21 February 2025

REPORT FROM THE EXECUTIVE MAYOR (ALD A STROEBEL)

2. PURPOSE OF THE REPORT

The report is tabled to council in terms of section 28(2) (Municipal Adjustments Budgets) as required in terms of the Municipal Finance Management Act 56 of 2003.

3. DELEGATED AUTHORITY

Council

4. EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

The Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations (MBRR) regulation 23(1) states –

An adjustments budget referred to in section 28(2)(b), (d) and (f) of the Act may be tabled in the municipal council at any time after the mid-year budget and performance assessment has been tabled in the council, but not later than 28 February of the current year.

The MBRR regulation 23(3) states-

If a national or provincial adjustments budget allocates or transfers additional revenues to a municipality, the mayor of the municipality must, at the next available council meeting, but within 60 days of the approval of the relevant national or provincial adjustments budget, table an adjustments budget referred to in section

28(2)(b) of the Act in the municipal council to appropriate these additional revenues.

This sub regulation is intended to ensure that additional revenues allocated to municipalities by national or provincial governments through an adjustments budget are approved for spending as soon as possible to minimise the possibility of underspending.

The Executive Mayor must table an adjustments budget to Council for consideration and approval.

Garden Route District Municipality (GRDM) received an additional allocation from the National government (Government Gazette No. 52142) as follows:

- **Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (R463 000):** This represents an allocation in-kind to municipalities as received by National government.

GRDM also received additional allocations from Provincial government (Provincial Gazette 9021) as follows:

- **Western Cape Financial Management Capability Grant (R200,000):** Training and Development Transfers and Subsidies – Bursary Programme
- **Municipal Service Delivery and Capacity Building Grant (R1,200,000):**
 - JDMA Agro-process Project - Transfers to Casidra (R1,000,000)
 - Graduate Disaster Management Internships (R200,000)
- **Municipal Water Resilience Grant (R600,000) (capital):**
 - Moveable 10,000 Liter Water Tank (R85,000)
 - Water Tank 5,500 Liter (R236,000)
 - Flat Bed Trailer (to be used for District Hook Lift Truck) (R88,000)

- o Mobile Generator Trailer (R191,000)

The above revenue and expenditure have been included in this adjustments budget.

5. RECOMMENDATIONS

That Council take the following resolutions:

(1) That the Second Adjustments Budget of Garden Route District Municipality for the financial year 2024/2025 as set out in the schedules contained in Section 4 be **approved:**

- i. Table B1 Adjustments Budget Summary;
- ii. Table B2 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (by functional classification);
- iii. Table B3 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote);
- iv. Table B4 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure); and
- v. Table B5 Adjustments Budget Capital Expenditure (by municipal vote and funding source)

(2) That Council approves the Adjustment Operating Expenditure Budget of **R501,989,856**

(3) That Council approves the Adjustment Operating Revenue Budget of **R508,055,151**

(4) That Council approves the Adjustment Capital Budget of **R188,619,195**

(5) That a revised Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan (SDBIP) for the 2024/25 financial year be compiled and tabled to the Executive Mayor for approval.

(6) That Council approves the Adjusted Procurement Plan (Annexure B)

AANBEVELINGS

Dat die Raad die volgende resolusies aanvaar:

(1) Dat die Tweede Aangepaste Begroting van Garden Route Distriksmunisipaliteit vir die finansiële jaar 2024/2025 soos vervat in die skedules van Seksie 4 goedgekeur word:

- i. Tabel B1 Aangepaste Begrotings Opsomming;
- ii. Tabel B2 Aangepaste Begroting Finansiële Prestasie (volgens funksionele klassifikasie);
- iii. Tabel B3 Aangepaste Begroting Finansiële Prestasie (inkomste en uitgawes volgens pos);
- iv. Tabel B4 Aangepaste Begroting Finansiële Prestasie (volgens inkomste en uitgawes); en
- v. Tabel B5 Aangepaste Kapitale Begroting (volgens pos en finansieringsbron)

(2) Dat die Raad die Aangepaste Uitgawe Begroting van **R501,989,856** goedkeur.

(3) Dat die Raad die Aangepaste Inkomste Begroting van **R508,055,151** goedkeur.

(4) Dat die Raad die Aangepaste Kapitaal Begroting van **R188,619,195** goedkeur.

(5) Dat die hersiende Dienslewering- en Begrotings Implementerings Plan vir 2024/2025 opgestel en aan die Uitvoerende Burgermeester voorgelê word vir goedkeuring.

(6) Dat die Raad die aangepaste verkrygingsplan goedkeur. (Aanhangsel B)

IZINDULULO

Sesokuba iBhunga lithathe ezi zigqibo zilandelayo:

- (1) Sesokuba ulwabiwo-mali olulungisiweyo lwesbini loMasipala Wesithili se Garden Route kunyakamali ka 2024/2025 njengoko kuchaziwe kuluhlu oluqulwathwe kuMhlathi 4 luphunyezwe:
 - i. Table B1 Ushwankathelo loLwabiwo-Mali Olu-Lungisiweyo
 - ii. Table B2 Ulwabiwo-Mali Olulungisiweyo Umsebenzi Wezemali (ngokwendlela ezifanelekileyo);
 - iii. Table B3 Ulwabiwo-Mali Olulungisiweyo Umsebenzi Wezemali (ingeniso nencitho ngokwevoti yomasipala);
 - iv. Table B4 Ulwabiwo-Mali Olulungisiweyo Umsebenzi Wezemali (ingeniso ngokovimba); kunye
 - v. Table B5 Ulwabiwo-Mali Olulungisiweyo Incitho Yenkunzi (ngokwevoti yomasipala kunye nenxaso yovimba)
- (2) IBhunga liphumeze Ulwabiwo-Mali Olu-Lungisiweyo Lencitho Eqhubayo ye **R501,989,856**
- (3) IBhunga liphumeze ulwabiwo-Mali Oluqhubayo Lwengeniso noluyi **R508,055,151**
- (4) IBhunga liphumeze Ulwabiwo-Mali Oluyinkunzi Olu-Lungisiweyo lwe **R188,619,195**
- (5) Sesokuba ulungiso Lonikezelo Nkonzo kunye Nesicwangciso Sokumiselwa koLwabiwo-Mali(SDBIP) kunyakamali ka 2024/2025 luqulunqwe kwaye luthiwe theca kuSodolophu obekekileyo ukuze luphunyezwe.
- (6) Sesokuba iBhunga liphumeze Isicwangciso esilungisiweyo Sentengo(Annexure B)

6.1 BACKGROUND

Section 28 of the Municipal Finance Management Act 2003 (No.56) (MFMA) determines that a Municipality may revise an approved annual budget through an adjustments budget.

Subsection (2) of the above section determines that an adjustments budget:

- a) Must adjust the revenue and expenditure estimates downwards if there is material under-collection of revenue during the current year;
- b) May appropriate additional revenues that have become available over and above those anticipated in the annual budget, but only to revise or accelerate spending programmes already budgeted for;
- c) May, within a prescribed framework, authorize unforeseeable and unavoidable expenditure recommended by the mayor;
- d) May authorize the utilization of projected savings in one vote towards spending under another vote;
- e) May authorize the spending of funds that were unspent at the end of the past financial year where the under-spending could not reasonably have been foreseen at the time to include projected roll-overs when the annual budget for the current year was approved by the Council;
- f) May correct any errors in the annual budget; and
- g) May provide for any other expenditure within a prescribed framework.

Subsection (4) determines that only the mayor may table an adjustments budget in the municipal council, but an adjustments budget in terms of subsection (2) (b) to (g) may only be tabled within any prescribed limitations as to timing or frequency.

Subsection (5) states that when an adjustments budget is tabled, it must be accompanied by an explanation of how the adjustments budget affects the annual budget and a motivation of any material changes to the annual budget.

Subsection (6) states that property rates and tariffs may not be increased during a financial year except when required in terms of a financial recovery plan.

Cognizance must also be taken of **Section 15** of the MFMA which refers to the appropriation of funds for expenditure.

Subsection **(a)** of section 15 determines that expenditure may only be incurred in terms of an approved budget; and

(b) Within the limits of the amounts appropriated for the different votes in an approved budget.

Also take note of **Regulation 23** of the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations which refers to the Timeframes for tabling of adjustment budgets.

Sub regulation (1) states –

An adjustments budget referred to in section 28(2)(b), (d) and (f) of the Act may only be tabled in the municipal council at any time after the mid-year budget and performance assessment has been tabled in the council, but not later than 28 February of the current year.

Sub regulation (3) states –

If a national or provincial adjustments budget allocates or transfers additional revenues to a municipality, the mayor of the municipality must, at the next available council meeting, but within 60 days of the approval of the relevant national or provincial adjustments budget, table an adjustments budget referred to in section 28(2)(b) of the Act in the municipal council to appropriate these additional revenues.

This sub regulation is intended to ensure that additional revenues allocated to municipalities by national or provincial governments through an adjustments budget are approved for spending as soon as possible to minimise the possibility of underspending.

6.3 FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS

Financial implications as per the Report attached.

6.4 RELEVANT LEGISLATION

Municipal Finance Management Act, No 56 of 2003

Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations, 17 April 2009

ANNEXURES

Annexure A: Second Adjustments Budget Report 2024/2025 MTREF

Annexure B: Adjusted Annual Procurement Plan 2024/25



GARDEN ROUTE DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY

FINANCIAL YEAR 2024 - 2025

SECOND ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET REPORT

2024/2025 MTREF

Table of Contents	8
Glossary	9
Legislative Framework	12
PART 1 – ADJUSTMENT BUDGET	
Section 1 – Mayoral speech	13
Section 2 – Resolutions	18
Section 3 – Executive Summary	
3.1 Introduction	19
3.2 Adjustment budget	20
3.3 Provision of basic services	21
3.4 SDBIP and MTREF financial sustainability	22
3.5 High level summary of adjustments	23
Section 4 – Annual Budget Tables	28
PART 2 SUPPORTING DOCUMENTATION	
Section 5 – Adjustment to budget assumptions	54
Section 6 – Adjustments to budget funding	54
Section 7 – Adjustments to expenditure on allocations and grant programmes	54
Section 8 – Adjustments to grants made by the municipality	54
Section 9 – Adjustments to councillor allowances and employee benefits	54
Section 10 – Adjustment to service delivery and budget implementation plan	54
Section 11 – Adjustments to Capital expenditure	54
Section 12 – Municipal Manager's quality certification	55

Glossary

Adjustments budget – Prescribed in section 28 of the MFMA. The formal means by which a municipality may revise its annual budget during the year.

AFS – Annual Financial Statements

Allocations – Money received from Provincial or National Government or other municipalities.

Budget – The financial plan of the Municipality.

Budget related policy – Policy of a municipality affecting or affected by the budget, examples include tariff policy, rates policy and credit control and debt collection policy.

Capital expenditure - Spending on assets such as land, buildings and machinery. Any capital expenditure must be reflected as an asset on the Municipality's balance sheet.

Cash flow statement – A statement showing when actual cash will be received and spent by the Municipality. Cash payments do not always coincide with budgeted expenditure timings. For example, when an invoice is received by the Municipality it is shown as expenditure in the month it is received, even though it may not be paid in the same period.

CRR – Capital Replacement Reserve

DORA – Division of Revenue Act. Annual legislation that shows the total allocations made by national to provincial and local government.

Equitable share – A general grant paid to municipalities. It is predominantly targeted to help with free basic services.

Fruitless and wasteful expenditure – Expenditure that was made in vain and would have been avoided had reasonable care been exercised.

GFS – Government Finance Statistics. An internationally recognised classification system that facilitates like for like comparison between municipalities.

GRAP – Generally Recognised Accounting Practice. The new standard for municipal accounting.

IDP – Integrated Development Plan. The main strategic planning document of the Municipality

MBRR – Local Government: Municipal Finance Management Act (56/2003): Municipal budget and reporting regulations April 2009

MFMA – The Municipal Finance Management Act – No. 56 of 2003. The principle piece of legislation relating to municipal financial management.

mSCOA – Municipal Standard Chart of Accounts

MTREF – Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework. A medium-term financial plan, usually 3 years, based on a fixed first year and indicative further two years budget allocations. Also includes details of the previous and current years' financial position.

Operating expenditure – Spending on the day-to-day expenses of the Municipality such as salaries and wages.

Rates – Local Government tax based on the assessed value of a property. To determine the rates payable, the assessed rateable value is multiplied by the rate in the rand.

SDBIP – Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan. A detailed plan comprising quarterly performance targets and monthly budget estimates.

Strategic objectives – The main priorities of the Municipality as set out in the IDP. Budgeted spending must contribute towards the achievement of the strategic objectives.

Unauthorised expenditure – Generally, spending without, or in excess of, an approved budget.

Virement – A transfer of budget.

Virement policy - The policy that sets out the rules for budget transfers. Virements are normally allowed within a vote. Transfers between votes must be agreed by Council through an Adjustments Budget.

Vote – One of the main segments into which a budget. In Garden Route District this means the different GFS classification the budget is divided.

Legislative Framework

This report has been prepared in terms of the following enabling legislation.

The Municipal Finance Management Act – No. 56 of 2003

Section 28 of the Municipal Finance Management Act – Municipal Adjustments Budgets

Local Government: Municipal Finance Management Act (56/2003): Municipal budget and reporting regulations

Schedule B format of adjustments budget

PART 1 – IN-YEAR REPORT

SECTION 1 – MAYORAL SPEECH

Honourable Speaker, leaders of the Opposition, honourable members of the Garden Route District Council on both sides of the house, the Municipal Manager and his Executive Management Team, the Members of the Media, interest groups and the citizens of the Garden Route District Municipality.

I would like to express a hearty warm welcome to you all. We are here today to approve the adjustments budget after the mid-year assessment was tabled at council on 30 January 2025.

Regulation 23 of the Budget and Reporting Regulations deals with the timeframes for tabling of adjustments budgets.

Sub regulation (1) of the said Regulations states –

An adjustments budget referred to in section 28(2)(b), (d) and (f) of the Act may be tabled in the municipal council at any time after the mid-year budget and performance assessment has been tabled in the council, but not later than 28 February of the current year.”

Sub regulation (3) states –

If a national or provincial adjustments budget allocates or transfers additional revenues to a municipality, the mayor of the municipality must, at the next available council meeting, but within 60 days of the approval of the relevant national or provincial adjustments budget, table an adjustments budget referred to in section 28(2)(b) of the Act in the municipal council to appropriate these additional revenues.

This sub regulation is intended to ensure that additional revenues allocated to municipalities by national or provincial governments through an adjustments budget are approved for spending as soon as possible to minimise the possibility of underspending.

Garden Route District Municipality (GRDM) received an additional allocation from the National government (Government Gazette No. 52142) as follows:

- **Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (R463 000):** This represents an allocation in-kind to municipalities as allocated by National government.

GRDM further received additional allocations from Provincial government (Provincial Gazette 9021) as follows:

- **Western Cape Financial Management Capability Grant (R200,000):** Training and Development Transfers and Subsidies – Bursary Programme
- **Municipal Service Delivery and Capacity Building Grant (R1,200,000):**
 - JDMA Agro-process Project - Transfers to Casidra (Capital) (R1,000,000)
 - Graduate Disaster Management Internships (R200,000)
- **Municipal Water Resilience Grant (R600,000):**
 - Moveable 10,000 Liter Water Tank (R85,000)
 - Water Tank 5,500 Liter (R236,000)
 - Flat Bed Trailer(to be used for District Hook Lift Truck) (R88,000)
 - Mobile Generator Trailer (R191,000)

Additional Provincial Conditional Grants

Provincial Government Additional Grant Allocation (Income)		
Provincial Government Gazette 9021		
Section	Project Description	Grant Amount
Training & Development	Western Cape Financial Management Capability Grant	200 000,00
LED	Municipal Service Delivery and Capacity Building Grant	1 000 000,00
Disaster Management	Municipal Service Delivery and Capacity Building Grant	200 000,00
Disaster Management	Municipal Water Resilience Grant	600 000,00
TOTAL		2 000 000,00
Provincial Government Additional Grant Allocation (Expenditure)		
Provincial Government Gazette 9021		
Section	Project Description	Grant Amount
Training & Development	Transfers and Subsidies	200 000,00
LED	Transfers and Subsidies	1 000 000,00
Disaster Management	Employee Related Costs - Basic Salary and Wages	200 000,00
Disaster Management	Moveable 10000 Liter Water Tank	85 000,00
Disaster Management	Water Tank 5500 Liter	236 000,00
Disaster Management	Flat bed (to be used for District Hook Lift Truck)	88 000,00
Disaster Management	Mobile Generator Trailer	191 000,00
TOTAL		2 000 000,00

The details of the amendments made to the budget are as follows:

Summary

Second Adjustments Budget 2024/25					
DESCRIPTION	Approved Budget 2024/2025	Roll-Over Budget 2024/2025	Second Adjustments Budget 2024/2025	Approved Budget 2025/26	Approved Budget 2026/27
Operational Revenue	480 617 943	480 872 199	508 055 151	503 329 252	516 027 956
Operational Expenditure	(476 267 847)	(476 408 898)	(501 989 856)	(502 679 202)	(515 877 864)
Surplus / (Deficit)	4 350 096	4 463 301	6 065 295	650 050	150 092
Capital Expenditure	(224 925 909)	(225 039 114)	(188 619 195)	(650 000)	(150 000)
Less funded from PT Grants	4 200 000	4 313 205	4 913 205	500 000	-
Less funded from Borrowings	220 575 909	220 575 909	182 553 905	-	-
Less funded from Own Sources	150 000	150 000	1 152 085	150 000	150 000
Surplus / (Deficit) after Capital	96	96	5	50	92

Operational Budget:

Revenue

The operational revenue budget has increased by approximately R27,2 million, the largest items contributing to the increase is as follows:

1. Service Charges – Waste Management Revenue: Increased by R13,05 million due to the regional landfill site facility anticipated to be operational from 1 April 2025. The participating B-municipalities will start using the landfill site in exchange for a service charge received by GRDM.
2. Interest earned from current and non-current Assets: Increased by R6,2 million which is largely due to the increased drawdowns of the loan for the landfill site. The funds have been reinvested until required to be used and therefore higher interest was received due to the increased investment balance.
3. Other gains: Increased by R3,6 million, which relates to the actuarial gains for the post-retirement benefits as determined by the actuaries. It is difficult to budget for this non-cash item as it does not follow a specific trend, therefore it is aligned to the prior year audited outcome.
4. Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services: Increased by R2,9 million largely due to the recovery of costs on behalf of PetroSA for the landfill site of R5,4 million. The resulting expenditure is also included in the adjustments budget under operating expenditure.
5. Interest earned from receivables: Increased by R2,05 million. Higher than expected debtors are not paying their overdue accounts on a timely basis, hence the increase in this adjustments budget. The Debtor section is in process with debt collection procedures as per policy.

Expenditure

The operational expenditure budget has increased by approximately R25,6 million, the largest items contributing to the increase is as follows:

1. Operational Costs: Increased by R11 million which includes expenditure incurred on behalf of PetroSA for the landfill site, of which the resulting revenue was included in the adjustments budget under operating revenue, as well as revising the initial budget estimates to align to the audited annual financial statements of 2023/24. Furthermore, insurance premiums and Roads related expenditure were also adjusted after the initial budget estimates through virements.

2. Employee related costs: Increased by R10,4 million of which the majority is due to aligning the post-retirement benefits to the actuarial reports. This is a non-cash item, and provision is made for the movement in employee related costs for the future obligation payable to GRDM employees.
3. Depreciation and amortisation: Increased by R3,3 million due to alignment of the non-cash item to the audited annual financial statements of 2023/24, together with the expected commencement of the landfill site from 1 April 2025, for which depreciation needs to be provided for.
4. Transfers and subsidies: Increased by R1,3 million, mainly due to the Municipal Service Delivery and Capacity Building Grant – JDMA grant (R1 million) and Western Cape Financial Management Capability Grant (R200,000) of which the expenditure is budgeted as Transfers and subsidies.

Capital Budget:

The main reason for the decrease in the capital budget of approximately R36,4m is due to a reduction in the scope of the landfill site.

I would therefore like to recommend that council approve the following resolutions:

- (1) That the adjustments budget of Garden Route District Municipality for the financial year **2024/2025** as set out in the schedules contained in Section 4 be approved:
 - (i) Table B1 Adjustments Budget Summary;
 - (ii) Table B2 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (by standard classification);
 - (iii) Table B3 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (by municipal vote);
 - (iv) Table B4 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue by source); and

- (v) Table B5 Adjustments Budget Capital Expenditure (by municipal vote and funding source)
- (2) That the adjusted operating expenditure budget of Garden Route District Municipality for the financial year **2024/2025 of R501,989,856** be approved.
- (3) That the adjusted operating revenue budget of Garden Route District Municipality for the financial year **2024/2025 of R508,055,151** be approved.
- (4) That the adjusted capital of Garden Route District Municipality for the financial year **2024/2025 of R188,619,195.**
- (5) That a revised Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan (SDBIP) for the **2024/2025** financial year be compiled and tabled to the Executive Mayor for approval.
- (6) That Council approves the Adjusted Procurement Plan (Annexure B)

SECTION 2 – RESOLUTIONS

Municipal Financial Management Act, 56 of 2003 – SECTION 28 Municipal Adjustments Budgets

These are the resolutions being presented to Council in terms of the Municipal Finance Management Act, 56 of 2003 on the adjustment budget and related information.

RECOMMENDATIONS:

- (1) That the adjustments budget of Garden Route District Municipality for the financial year **2024/2025** as set out in the schedules contained in Section 4 be approved:
 - (i) Table B1 Adjustments Budget Summary;
 - (ii) Table B2 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (by standard classification);
 - (iii) Table B3 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (by municipal vote);

- (iv) Table B4 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue by source); and
 - (v) Table B5 Adjustments Budget Capital Expenditure (by municipal vote and funding source)
- (2) That the adjusted operating expenditure budget of Garden Route District Municipality for the financial year **2024/2025 of R501,989,856** be approved.
- (3) That the adjusted operating revenue budget of Garden Route District Municipality for the financial year **2024/2025 of R508,055,151** be approved.
- (4) That the adjusted capital of Garden Route District Municipality for the financial year **2024/2025 of R188,619,195.**
- (5) That a revised Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan (SDBIP) for the **2024/2025** financial year be compiled and tabled to the Executive Mayor for approval.
- (6) That Council approves the Adjusted Procurement Plan (Annexure B)

SECTION 3 - EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

3.1 Introduction

This budget report is tabled in terms of the Municipal Finance Management Act, 56 of 2003 and the Municipal Budget and Reporting regulations, dated 17 April 2009.

Municipal Finance Management Act, 56 of 2003

MFMA Section 28(1) *A municipality may revise an approved annual budget through an adjustments budget.*

Section 28(2)(b) *may appropriate additional revenues that have become available over and above those anticipated in the annual budget, but only to revise or accelerate spending programmes already budgeted for;*

Section 28(2)(d) *may authorise the utilisation of projected savings in one vote towards spending under another vote;*

Section 28(2)(f) may correct any errors in the annual budget

Section 28(3) An adjustments budget must be in a prescribed format.

Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations, 17 April 2009, Regulation 23 Timeframes for tabling of adjustments budgets:

Sub regulation (1) states –

An adjustments budget referred to in section 28(2)(b), (d) and (f) of the Act may be tabled in the municipal council at any time after the mid-year budget and performance assessment has been tabled in the council, but not later than 28 February of the current year.

Schedule B Adjustment budget and supporting documentation of municipalities.

(1) An adjustment budget and support documentation of a municipality that is –

- a.** Contemplated in sub regulation 23(1) must have all the headings in the sequence shown in the table of contents below, contain the information described in this Schedules and be appropriately page numbered, taking into account any guidelines issued by the Minister in terms of section 168(1) of the Act.

3.2 Adjustment Budget

Operational Budget

Comparison between the **Original, Roll-over and Second Adjustments Budget** for the 2024/25 financial year:

Second Adjustments Budget 2024/25					
DESCRIPTION	Approved Budget 2024/2025	Roll-Over Budget 2024/2025	Second Adjustments Budget 2024/2025	Approved Budget 2025/26	Approved Budget 2026/27
Operational Revenue	480 617 943	480 872 199	508 055 151	503 329 252	516 027 956
Operational Expenditure	(476 267 847)	(476 408 898)	(501 989 856)	(502 679 202)	(515 877 864)
Surplus / (Deficit)	4 350 096	4 463 301	6 065 295	650 050	150 092
Capital Expenditure	(224 925 909)	(225 039 114)	(188 619 195)	(650 000)	(150 000)
Less funded from PT Grants	4 200 000	4 313 205	4 913 205	500 000	-
Less funded from Borrowings	220 575 909	220 575 909	182 553 905	-	-
Less funded from Own Sources	150 000	150 000	1 152 085	150 000	150 000
Surplus / (Deficit) after Capital	96	96	5	50	92

Capital Budget

Description	Total Budget 2024/2025	Adjustments to Budget	Total Adjustments Budget 2024/25
Cell Phones - Finance Leases	-	82 818	82 818
Cell Phones - Finance Leases	-	125 436	125 436
Cell Phones - Finance Leases	-	34 802	34 802
Ergonomic / Medical Chair	-	24 000	24 000
Wireless Access Points	-	9 000	9 000
Monitors	-	4 800	4 800
Laptops	-	217 500	217 500
Personal Computers (PC)	-	67 300	67 300
MikroTik Routerboard RB750	-	2 400	2 400
Sophos RED Devices	-	19 000	19 000
Appliances (Hot Springs)	49 653	-	49 653
Furniture / Equipment (Insurance Refunds)	94 347	-	94 347
Cell Phones - Finance Leases	-	169 729	169 729
Desk Chairs (Committee Services)	-	23 000	23 000
Chairs (HR)	-	28 000	28 000
Laptop (Task)	-	15 000	15 000
DJI Mini 4 Pro Drone with RC2 Controller	-	29 842	29 842
Microphone system for cameras and mobile devices	-	10 856	10 856
Cell Phones - Finance Leases	-	136 602	136 602
Equipment	650 000	-	650 000
Building of Disaster Management Store	750 000	-	750 000
Hover Craft	1 100 000	-	1 100 000
Water Truck 5000 Liter	1 248 390	-	1 248 390
Moveable 10000 Liter Water Tank	-	85 000	85 000
Water Tank 5500 Liter	-	236 000	236 000
Flat bed (to be used for District Hook Lift Truck)	-	88 000	88 000
Mobile Generator Trailer	-	191 000	191 000
Equipment	6 000	-	6 000
Hazardous Materials Equipment	564 815	(564 815)	-
Laminating Machine: MHS: Klein Karoo	-	2 000	2 000
Hazardous Materials Equipment	-	564 815	564 815
Landfill Site: PPE	220 575 909	(38 022 004)	182 553 905
Capital Budget	225 039 114	(36 419 919)	188 619 195

3.3 Provision of basic services

The municipality, as a category C municipality, does not deliver basic services in respect of the following:

- Provision of water services

- Provision of sanitation services
- Provision of refuse
- Provision of housing

Service that is delivered by the municipality that is essential to the communities of the Garden Route region includes the following:

- a. Garden Route DM plays a critical role in the delivery of Fire services in the area. This is supported by the fact that several service delivery agreements are in place with different local municipalities to ensure delivery of fire services within their areas.
- b. Garden Route DM also has an Air Quality service level agreement with the municipality of Hessequa Municipality.
- c. Disaster Management and ensuring that a collective effort is implemented is also a key function performed by the municipality.
- d. The provision of Environmental Health Services is another key function performed by the district. With the food scarcity crisis and the impact that drought has on the provision of food security, the impact this function is performing is of critical importance.
- e. Garden Route DM maintains and constructs roads on behalf of the Provincial Department of Infrastructure.
- f. Garden Route DM is in the process to establish and operate a regional landfill site where participating local municipalities will be utilizing GRDM's services, and a tariff will be payable to GRDM.

The municipal budget is drafted to ensure the provision of these services can continue on an uninterrupted basis within the municipal jurisdiction areas.

3.4 SDBIP and MTREF financial sustainability

The municipality tabled a balanced/funded budget during the May council approval budget process. The SDBIP was compiled based on this approved budget.

The adjustment will have no negative effect on the sustainability of the original budget as approved by council.

The Integrated Development Planning unit implement an approved and improved IDP project plan and approach. This should ensure optimisation of the use of resources and enhance planning and monitoring of implementation in terms of the service delivery and budget implementation plan (SDBIP). The municipal SDBIP and KPI adhere to the SMART principles that are being advocated as best municipal practices.

Amendments to the SDBIP are also regularly completed and performed to ensure that administration stays on track towards the achievements of the targets and objectives of the IDP.

3.5 High level summary of adjustments

The following table illustrates the Original Budget approved by council for the **2024/2025** MTREF period during the May council budget approval process and the subsequent movement of the adjustment budgets.

Operating Revenue

Summary: Total Income	Roll-Over Budget 2024/2025	Second Adjustments Budget 2024/2025	Variance (Roll-over - Second Adj)	% Percentage	Note
Service charges - Waste Management	-	(13 051 278)	13 051 278	N/A	1
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services	(16 875 000)	(19 797 251)	2 922 251	17%	2
Agency services	(24 214 000)	(24 214 000)	-	0%	
Interest earned from Receivables	(6 224 000)	(8 276 792)	2 052 792	33%	3
Interest earned from Current and Non Current Assets	(12 017 000)	(18 263 422)	6 246 422	52%	4
Rent on Land	(495 000)	(559 296)	64 296	13%	
Rental from Fixed Assets	(1 763 000)	(1 891 782)	128 782	7%	
Operational Revenue	(201 316 000)	(201 731 868)	415 868	0%	
Licences or permits	(71 000)	(641 824)	570 824	804%	
Transfers and subsidies - Operational	(214 827 000)	(213 116 084)	(1 710 916)	-1%	5
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)	(4 413 000)	(4 913 205)	500 205	11%	
Other gains	1 343 000	(1 598 349)	2 941 349	-219%	6
Revised Operational Income	(480 872 000)	(508 055 151)	27 183 151		

Notes:

1. Service Charges – Waste Management Revenue: Increased with R13,05 million due to the regional landfill site facility anticipated to be operational from 1 April 2025. The participating B-municipalities will utilize the landfill site in exchange for a service charge payable to GRDM.

2. Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services: Increased with R2,9 million largely due to the recovery of costs on behalf of PetroSA for the operations of PetroSA's landfill site of R5,4 million. The resulting expenditure is also included in the adjustments budget under operating expenditure, nett effect is R0.
3. Interest earned from receivables: Increased with R2,05 million. Higher than expected debtors are not paying their overdue accounts on a timely basis, hence the increase in this adjustments budget. The Debtor section is in process with debt collection procedures as per policy.
4. Interest earned from current and non-current Assets: Increased with R6,2 million which is largely due to the increased drawdowns of the loan for the landfill site. The funds have been reinvested until required to be used and therefore higher interest was received due to the increased investment balance. The estimated portion of the interest received relating to the loan has been accounted for under the landfill site cost centre.
5. Transfers and subsidies – Operational: Decreased with R1,7 million due to the correction of a revenue item segment as well as a decrease in SETA/ Skills Mecca admin fee revenue.
6. Other gains: Increased with R3,6 million, which relates to the actuarial gains for the post-retirement benefits as determined by the actuaries at year-end. It is difficult to budget for this item as the actuarial assumptions are very sensitive to changes in e.g. the interest rate, morbidity, etc used in the determination of the valuation and does not follow a specific trend, therefore it is aligned to the prior year audited outcome.

Operating Expenditure

Summary: Total Expenditure	Roll-Over Budget 2024/2025	Second Adjustments Budget 2024/2025	Variance (Roll-over - Second Adj)	% Percentage	Notes
Employee related costs	299 578 000,00	309 942 775,00	(10 364 775,00)	-3%	1
Remuneration of councillors	14 054 000,00	14 524 689,00	(470 689,00)	-3%	
Inventory consumed	43 593 000,00	44 631 746,00	(1 038 746,00)	-2%	2
Depreciation and amortisation	5 960 000,00	9 282 736,00	(3 322 736,00)	-56%	3
Interest	75 000,00	137 931,00	(62 931,00)	-84%	4
Contracted services	45 879 000,00	43 127 511,00	2 751 489,00	6%	5
Transfers and subsidies	1 232 000,00	2 529 765,00	(1 297 765,00)	-105%	6
Irrecoverable debts written off	1 000 000,00	1 650 000,00	(650 000,00)	-65%	7
Operational costs	65 010 000,00	75 968 936,00	(10 958 936,00)	-17%	8
Other Losses	28 000,00	193 767,00	(165 767,00)	-592%	
Revised Operational Expenditure	476 409 000,00	501 989 856,00	(25 580 856,00)		

Notes:

- Employee related costs: Increased with R10,4 million of which the majority is due to aligning the post-retirement benefits to the actuarial reports. This is a non-cash item, and provision is made for the movement in employee related costs for the future obligation payable to GRDM employees.
- Inventory Consumed: Increased with R1,04 million mainly due to an increase in fuel/zero rated consumables.
- Depreciation and amortisation: Increased with R3,3 million due to alignment of the non-cash item to the audited annual financial statements of 2023/24, together with the expected commencement of the landfill site from 1 April 2025, for which depreciation needs to be provided for.
- Interest: There is not a significant adjustment to the finance charges from the previous tabled budget. However, during the 2024/25 financial year there was an increase in the drawdowns of the loan which the municipality could not defer any longer due to its contractual obligations, which has been hampered by the delay in the commencement of the Regional Waste Management Facility.

The financial effect of the above drawdown means that higher interest would accrue, which is expected to be about R17,4 million for the 2024/25 financial year.

The municipality has capitalised this interest to the landfill site asset in accordance with the relevant GRAP Standards.

5. Contracted services: Decreased with R2,75 million mainly due to the split of the Skills Mecca funding. In the beginning of the financial year, the municipality budgeted for Skills Mecca projects under Contracted services. Once the projects are determined and finalised, which is usually after the tabling of the original budget, the funds are transferred to the specific expenditure items through virements, which as a result has led to the decrease in Contracted services.
6. Transfers and subsidies: Increased with R1,3 million, mainly due to the Municipal Service Delivery and Capacity Building Grant – JDMA grant (R1 million) and Western Cape Financial Management Capability Grant (R200,000) of which the expenditure is budgeted as Transfers and subsidies.
7. Irrecoverable debts written off: Increased with R650,000 due to alignment of the non-cash item to the audited annual financial statements of 2023/24, which reflects current expectations.
8. Operational Costs: Increased with R11 million which includes expenditure incurred on behalf of PetroSA for the operations of PetroSA's landfill site, of which the resulting revenue was included in the adjustments budget under operating revenue, as well as revising the initial budget estimates to align to the audited annual financial statements of 2023/24. Furthermore, insurance premiums and Roads related expenditure were also adjusted after the initial budget estimates through virements.

Capital budget.

The following capital items were added and removed on the Second Adjustments Budget:

Description	Total Budget 2024/2025	Adjustments to Budget	Total Adjustments Budget 2024/25	Cost Centre	Notes
Cell Phones - Finance Leases	-	82 818	82 818	Municipal Manager	1
Cell Phones - Finance Leases	-	125 436	125 436	Executive Manager: Community Services	1
Cell Phones - Finance Leases	-	34 802	34 802	Manager: Finance (CFO)	1
Ergonomic / Medical Chair	-	24 000	24 000	OHS	
Wireless Access Points	-	9 000	9 000	Information technology	
Monitors	-	4 800	4 800	Information technology	
Laptops	-	217 500	217 500	Information technology	
Personal Computers (PC)	-	67 300	67 300	Information technology	
MikroTik Routerboard RB750	-	2 400	2 400	Information technology	
Sophos RED Devices	-	19 000	19 000	Information technology	
Appliances (Hotsprings)	49 653	-	49 653	Assets	
Furniture / Equipment (Insurance Refunds)	94 347	-	94 347	Assets	
Cell Phones - Finance Leases	-	169 729	169 729	Executive Manager: Corporate Services	1
Desk Chairs (Committee Services)	-	23 000	23 000	Support Services:committee	
Chairs (HR)	-	28 000	28 000	HR Manager	
Laptop (Task)	-	15 000	15 000	Task unit	
DJI Mini 4 Pro Drone with RC2 Controller	-	29 842	29 842	Marketing publicity, media cor	
Microphone system for cameras and mobile devices	-	10 856	10 856	Marketing publicity, media cor	
Cell Phones - Finance Leases	-	136 602	136 602	Executive Manager: Planning and Economic Developm	1
Equipment	650 000	-	650 000	Disaster Management	
Building of Disaster Management Store	750 000	-	750 000	Disaster Management	
Hover Craft	1 100 000	-	1 100 000	Disaster Management	
Water Truck 5000 Liter	1 248 390	-	1 248 390	Fire fighting	
Moveable 10000 Liter Water Tank	-	85 000	85 000	Disaster Management	2
Water Tank 5500 Liter	-	236 000	236 000	Disaster Management	2
Flat bed (to be used for District Hook Lift Truck	-	88 000	88 000	Disaster Management	2
Mobile Generator Trailer	-	191 000	191 000	Disaster Management	2
Equipment	6 000	-	6 000	Resorts: Calitzdorp Spa Resort	
Hazardous Materials Equipment	564 815	(564 815)	-	Fire Fighting	3
Laminating Machine: MHS: Klein Karoo	-	2 000	2 000	Municipal Health Services: Klein Karoo	
Hazardous Materials Equipment	-	564 815	564 815	Fire fighting	3
Landfill Site: PPE	220 575 909	(38 022 004)	182 553 905	Waste Management Landfill Sites	4
Capital Budget	225 039 114	(36 419 919)	188 619 195		

Notes

1. New cell phone contracts entered into during the year under a finance lease agreement has been budgeted for in the 2024/25 financial year and included in this adjustments budget.
2. This represents the capital budget items for the additional allocation of R600,000 for the Municipal Water Resilience Grant.
3. A change was made to align the fund segment of the capital item to the corresponding revenue and general ledger accounts fund segments.
4. There has been a reduction in the scope of the landfill site, hence the overall decrease of R38 million.

Furthermore, during the 2024/25 financial year there was an increase in the drawdowns of the loan which the municipality could not defer any longer due to its contractual obligations, which has been hampered by the delay in the commencement of the Regional Waste Management Facility.

The financial effect of the above drawdown means that higher interest would accrue, which is expected to be about R17,4 million for the 2024/25 financial year. The municipality has capitalised this interest to the landfill site asset in accordance with the relevant GRAP Standards.

NET (SURPLUS)/DEFICIT

Second Adjustments Budget 2024/25					
DESCRIPTION	Approved Budget 2024/2025	Roll-Over Budget 2024/2025	Second Adjustments Budget 2024/2025	Approved Budget 2025/26	Approved Budget 2026/27
Operational Revenue	480 617 943	480 872 199	508 055 151	503 329 252	516 027 956
Operational Expenditure	(476 267 847)	(476 408 898)	(501 989 856)	(502 679 202)	(515 877 864)
Surplus / (Deficit)	4 350 096	4 463 301	6 065 295	650 050	150 092
Capital Expenditure	(224 925 909)	(225 039 114)	(188 619 195)	(650 000)	(150 000)
Less funded from PT Grants	4 200 000	4 313 205	4 913 205	500 000	-
Less funded from Borrowings	220 575 909	220 575 909	182 553 905	-	-
Less funded from Own Sources	150 000	150 000	1 152 085	150 000	150 000
Surplus / (Deficit) after Capital	96	96	5	50	92

Section 4 – Annual Budget Tables

DC4 Garden Route - Table B2 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (functional classification) - 21/02/2025

Standard Description	Ref	Budget Year 2024/25										Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original	Prior	Accum.	Multi-year	Unfore.	Nat. or	Other	Total	Adjusted		+1 2025/26	+2 2026/27
		Budget	Adjusted	Funds	capital	Unavoid.	Prov. Govt	Adjusts.	Adjusts.	Budget	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted
R thousands	1, 4	A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H			
Revenue - Functional													
<i>Governance and administration</i>		261 026	261 280	-	-	-	(14 955)	907	(14 049)	247 232	265 835	277 310	
Executive and council		253 317	253 571	-	-	-	(16 196)	(13 123)	(29 320)	224 252	256 967	267 483	
Finance and administration		7 709	7 709	-	-	-	1 241	14 030	15 271	22 980	8 869	9 827	
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Community and public safety</i>		17 114	17 114	-	-	-	6 213	(3 015)	3 199	20 312	19 115	22 094	
Community and social services		-	(0)	-	-	-	3 148	-	3 148	3 148	-	-	
Sport and recreation		11 289	11 289	-	-	-	-	(1 754)	(1 754)	9 534	12 285	14 544	
Public safety		5 245	5 245	-	-	-	3 065	(2 245)	820	6 065	6 000	6 500	
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Health		580	580	-	-	-	-	985	985	1 565	830	1 050	
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>		202 478	202 478	-	-	-	11 205	3 011	14 216	216 695	218 379	216 624	
Planning and development		5 119	5 119	-	-	-	7 545	2 440	9 985	15 105	5 322	5 567	
Road transport		196 860	196 860	-	-	-	3 660	-	3 660	200 520	212 955	210 950	
Environmental protection		499	499	-	-	-	-	571	571	1 070	102	107	
<i>Trading services</i>		-	(0)	-	-	-	-	23 817	23 817	23 817	-	-	
Energy sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Waste water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Waste management		-	(0)	-	-	-	-	23 817	23 817	23 817	-	-	
<i>Other</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total Revenue - Functional	2	480 618	480 872	-	-	-	2 463	24 720	27 183	508 055	503 329	516 028	
Expenditure - Functional													
<i>Governance and administration</i>		169 599	169 640	-	-	-	200	1 692	1 892	171 532	175 462	184 382	
Executive and council		53 716	53 716	-	-	-	-	9 023	9 023	62 739	56 295	59 157	
Finance and administration		112 572	112 613	-	-	-	200	(7 789)	(7 589)	105 024	115 646	121 480	
Internal audit		3 310	3 310	-	-	-	-	458	458	3 768	3 521	3 745	
<i>Community and public safety</i>		82 291	82 405	-	-	(8)	1 213	1 071	2 276	84 681	87 592	92 589	
Community and social services		6 871	6 985	-	-	(8)	1 213	2 302	3 508	10 493	7 302	7 756	
Sport and recreation		10 650	10 650	-	-	-	-	729	729	11 379	11 292	11 851	
Public safety		27 406	27 406	-	-	-	-	(2 160)	(2 160)	25 246	29 326	30 868	
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Health		37 363	37 363	-	-	-	-	199	199	37 563	39 671	42 114	
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>		219 998	220 003	-	-	-	660	10 062	10 722	230 725	234 975	233 983	
Planning and development		15 208	15 228	-	-	-	1 000	9 514	10 514	25 742	14 087	14 728	
Road transport		200 520	200 520	-	-	-	(340)	240	(100)	200 420	216 780	214 905	
Environmental protection		4 270	4 255	-	-	-	-	308	308	4 564	4 108	4 350	
<i>Trading services</i>		2 726	2 726	-	-	13	-	10 746	10 759	13 484	2 901	3 084	
Energy sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Waste water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Waste management		2 726	2 726	-	-	13	-	10 746	10 759	13 484	2 901	3 084	
<i>Other</i>		1 656	1 636	-	-	-	-	(69)	(69)	1 567	1 750	1 839	
Total Expenditure - Functional	3	476 268	476 409	-	-	5	2 073	23 503	25 581	501 990	502 679	515 878	
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year		4 350	4 463	-	-	(5)	390	1 217	1 602	6 065	650	150	

DC4 Garden Route - Table B2 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (functional classification) - B - 21/02/2025

Standard Classification Description	Ref	Budget Year 2024/25										Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H			
R thousand	1												
Revenue - Functional													
Municipal governance and administration		261 026	261 280	-	-	-	(14 955)	907	(14 049)	247 232	265 835	277 310	
Executive and council		253 317	253 571	-	-	-	(16 196)	(13 123)	(29 320)	224 252	256 967	267 483	
Mayor and Council		253 317	253 571	-	-	-	(16 196)	(13 318)	(29 514)	224 058	256 967	267 483	
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive		-	(0)	-	-	-	-	194	-	194	-	-	
Finance and administration		7 705	7 709	-	-	-	1 241	14 030	15 271	22 980	8 869	9 827	
Administrative and Corporate Support		837	837	-	-	-	-	(430)	(430)	407	954	1 030	
Asset Management		2 865	2 865	-	-	-	-	150	150	3 014	2 997	3 134	
Finance		1 494	1 494	-	-	-	1 000	(54)	946	2 440	2 365	3 068	
Fleet Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Human Resources		2 503	2 503	-	-	-	241	14 374	14 615	17 119	2 543	2 585	
Information Technology		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Legal Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Co-ordination		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Property Services		10	10	-	-	-	-	(10)	(10)	-	10	11	
Risk Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Security Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Supply Chain Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Valuation Service		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Governance Function		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Community and public safety		17 114	17 114	-	-	-	6 213	(3 015)	3 199	20 312	19 115	22 094	
Community and social services		-	(0)	-	-	-	3 148	-	3 148	3 148	-	-	
Ageed Care		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Agricultural		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Animal Care and Diseases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Child Care Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Community Halls and Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Consumer Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Cultural Matters		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Disaster Management		-	(0)	-	-	-	3 148	-	3 148	3 148	-	-	
Education		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Indigenous and Customary Law		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Industrial Promotion		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Language Policy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Libraries and Archives		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Literacy Programmes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Media Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Museums and Art Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Population Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Provincial Cultural Matters		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Zoo's		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Sport and recreation		11 289	11 289	-	-	-	-	(1 754)	(1 754)	9 534	12 285	14 544	
Beaches and Jetties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Community Parks (including Nurseries)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Recreational Facilities		11 289	11 289	-	-	-	-	(1 754)	(1 754)	9 534	12 285	14 544	
Sports Grounds and Stadiums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Public safety		5 245	5 245	-	-	-	3 065	(2 245)	820	6 065	6 000	6 500	
Civil Defence		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Cleaning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Control of Public Nuisances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Fencing and Fences		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Fire Fighting and Protection		5 245	5 245	-	-	-	3 065	(2 245)	820	6 065	6 000	6 500	
Licensing and Control of Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Pounds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Informal Settlements		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Health		580	580	-	-	-	-	985	985	1 565	830	1 050	
Ambulance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Health Services		580	580	-	-	-	-	985	985	1 565	830	1 050	
Laboratory Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Food Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable Diseases including immunizations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vector Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Chemical Safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Economic and environmental services		202 478	202 478	-	-	-	11 205	3 011	14 216	216 695	218 379	216 624	
Planning and development		5 119	5 119	-	-	-	7 545	2 440	9 985	15 105	5 322	5 567	
Billboards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)		-	(0)	-	-	-	1 000	-	1 000	1 000	-	-	
Central City Improvement District		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Development Facilitation		-	(0)	-	-	-	5 000	-	5 000	5 000	-	-	
Economic Development/Planning		-	(0)	-	-	-	1 545	-	1 545	1 545	-	-	
Regional Planning and Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City Engineer		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Project Management Unit		5 119	5 119	-	-	-	-	2 440	2 440	7 560	5 322	5 567	
Provincial Planning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Support to Local Municipalities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Road transport		196 860	196 860	-	-	-	3 660	-	3 660	200 520	212 955	210 950	
Public Transport		196 860	196 860	-	-	-	3 660	-	3 660	200 520	212 955	210 950	
Road and Traffic Regulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Roads		-	(0)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(0)	-	-	
Taxi Ranks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Environmental protection		499	499	-	-	-	-	571	571	1 070	102	107	
Biodiversity and Landscape		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Coastal Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Indigenous Forests		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Nature Conservation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Pollution Control		499	499	-	-	-	-	571	571	1 070	102	107	
Soil Conservation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Trading services		-	(0)	-	-	-	-	23 817	23 817	23 817	-	-	
Energy sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Electricity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Street Lighting and Signal Systems		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Nonelectric Energy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Water Treatment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Water Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Water Storage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Waste water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Public Toilets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Sewerage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Storm Water Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Waste Water Treatment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Waste management		-	(0)	-	-	-	-	23 817	23 817	23 817	-	-	
Recycling		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)		-	(0)	-	-	-	-	23 817	23 817	23 817	-	-	
Solid Waste Removal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Street Cleaning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Air Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Forestry		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Licensing and Regulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Tourism		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total Revenue - Functional	2	490 618	490 872	-	-	-	2 463	24 720	27 183	508 055	503 329	516 028	

DC4 Garden Route - Table B2 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (functional classification) - B - 21/02/2025

Standard Classification Description	Ref	Budget Year 2024/25									Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2	
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	J	
R thousand	1												
Expenditure - Functional													
Municipal governance and administration		169 999	169 640	—	—	—	200	1 692	1 892	171 532	175 462	164 382	
Executive and council		53 716	53 716	—	—	—	—	9 023	9 023	62 739	56 295	59 157	
Mayor and Council		45 693	45 693	—	—	—	—	10 823	10 823	56 516	47 785	50 133	
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief		8 023	8 023	—	—	—	—	(1 800)	(1 800)	6 223	8 510	9 024	
Finance and administration		112 572	112 613	—	—	—	200	(7 789)	(7 589)	105 024	115 646	121 480	
Administrative and Corporate Support		24 172	24 172	—	—	—	—	(6 714)	(6 714)	17 459	25 370	26 632	
Asset Management		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Finance		19 983	19 983	—	—	—	—	1 425	1 425	21 408	21 137	22 495	
Fleet Management		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Human Resources		29 348	29 389	—	—	—	—	915	1 115	30 504	30 198	30 998	
Information Technology		18 774	18 774	—	—	—	—	753	753	19 527	18 516	20 400	
Legal Services		6 561	6 561	—	—	—	—	(131)	(131)	6 430	5 847	5 514	
Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media		2 617	2 617	—	—	—	—	(29)	(29)	2 589	2 792	2 957	
Property Services		3 969	3 969	—	—	—	—	(3 969)	(3 969)	0	4 183	4 397	
Risk Management		966	966	—	—	—	—	85	85	1 051	1 021	1 093	
Security Services		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Supply Chain Management		6 181	6 181	—	—	—	—	(124)	(124)	6 056	6 576	6 995	
Valuation Service		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Internal audit		3 310	3 310	—	—	—	—	458	458	3 768	3 521	3 745	
Governance Function		3 310	3 310	—	—	—	—	458	458	3 768	3 521	3 745	
Community and public safety		82 291	82 405	—	—	(8)	1 213	1 071	2 276	84 681	87 992	92 589	
Community and social services		6 871	6 985	—	—	(8)	1 213	2 302	3 508	10 493	7 302	7 756	
Aged Care		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Agricultural		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Animal Care and Diseases		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Child Care Facilities		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Community Halls and Facilities		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Consumer Protection		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Cultural Matters		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Disaster Management		6 871	6 985	—	—	(8)	1 213	2 283	3 488	10 474	7 302	7 756	
Education		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Indigenous and Customary Law		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Industrial Promotion		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Language Policy		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Libraries and Archives		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Literacy Programmes		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Media Services		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Museums and Art Galleries		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Population Development		—	0	—	—	—	—	19	19	19	—	—	
Provincial Cultural Matters		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Theatres		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Zoo's		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Sport and recreation		10 650	10 650	—	—	—	—	729	729	11 379	11 292	11 851	
Beaches and Jetties		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Community Parks (including Nurseries)		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Recreational Facilities		10 650	10 650	—	—	—	—	729	729	11 379	11 292	11 851	
Sports Grounds and Stadiums		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Public safety		27 406	27 406	—	—	—	—	(2 160)	(2 160)	25 246	29 326	30 868	
Civil Defence		—	0	—	—	—	—	1 352	1 352	1 352	—	—	
Cleansing		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Control of Public Nuisances		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Fencing and Fences		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Fire Fighting and Protection		27 406	27 406	—	—	—	—	(3 512)	(3 512)	23 894	29 326	30 868	
Licensing and Control of Animals		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Pounds		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Housing		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Housing		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Informal Settlements		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Health		37 363	37 363	—	—	—	—	199	199	37 563	39 671	42 114	
Ambulance		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Health Services		37 363	37 363	—	—	—	—	199	199	37 563	39 671	42 114	
Laboratory Services		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Food Control		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Health Surveillance and Prevention of		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Vector Control		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Chemical Safety		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Economic and environmental services		219 998	220 003	—	—	—	660	10 062	10 722	230 725	234 975	233 983	
Planning and development		15 208	15 228	—	—	—	1 000	9 514	10 514	23 742	14 087	14 728	
Billboards		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)		4 408	4 428	—	—	—	1 000	(140)	860	5 288	4 688	4 957	
Central City Improvement District		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Development Facilitation		5 000	5 000	—	—	—	—	—	—	5 000	5 000	5 225	
Economic Development/Planning		5 707	5 707	—	—	—	—	9 674	9 674	15 381	4 300	4 442	
Regional Planning and Development		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Town Planning, Building Regulations and		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Enforcement, and City Engineer		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Project Management Unit		93	93	—	—	—	—	(20)	(20)	73	98	103	
Provincial Planning		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Support to Local Municipalities		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Road transport		200 520	200 520	—	—	—	(340)	240	(100)	200 420	216 780	214 905	
Public Transport		3 660	3 660	—	—	—	—	—	—	3 660	3 825	3 955	
Road and Traffic Regulation		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Roads		196 860	196 860	—	—	—	(340)	240	(100)	196 760	212 955	210 950	
Taxi Ranks		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Environmental protection		4 270	4 255	—	—	—	—	308	308	4 564	4 108	4 350	
Biodiversity and Landscape		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Coastal Protection		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Indigenous Forests		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Nature Conservation		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Pollution Control		4 270	4 255	—	—	—	—	308	308	4 564	4 108	4 350	
Soil Conservation		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Trading services		2 726	2 726	—	—	13	—	10 746	10 759	13 484	2 901	3 084	
Energy sources		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Electricity		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Street Lighting and Signal Systems		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Nonelectric Energy		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Water management		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Water Treatment		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Water Distribution		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Water Storage		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Waste water management		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Public Toilets		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Severage		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Storm Water Management		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Waste Water Treatment		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Waste management		2 726	2 726	—	—	13	—	10 746	10 759	13 484	2 901	3 084	
Recycling		—	0	—	—	—	—	11 774	11 774	11 774	—	—	
Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Solid Waste Removal		2 726	2 726	—	—	13	—	(1 028)	(1 015)	1 710	2 901	3 084	
Street Cleaning		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Other		1 656	1 636	—	—	—	—	(69)	(69)	1 567	1 750	1 839	
Abattoirs		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Air Transport		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Forestry		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Licensing and Regulation		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Markets		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Tourism		1 656	1 636	—	—	—	—	(69)	(69)	1 567	1 750		

DC4 Garden Route - Table B3 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - 21/02/2025

Vote Description [Insert departmental structure etc]	Ref	Budget Year 2024/25									Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original	Prior	Accum.	Multi-year	Unfore.	Nat. or	Other	Total	Adjusted	+1 2025/26	+2 2026/27
		Budget	Adjusted	Funds	capital	Unavoid.	Prov. Govt	Adjus.	Adjus.	Budget	Adjusted	Adjusted
	A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H			
Revenue by Vote	1											
Vote 1 - Office of the Municipal Manager		253 317	253 571	-	-	-	(16 196)	(13 123)	(29 320)	224 252	256 967	267 483
Vote 2 - Office of the Municipal Manager (cont)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Financial Services		4 359	4 359	-	-	-	1 000	96	1 096	5 454	5 361	6 202
Vote 4 - Financial Services (cont)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Corporate Services		2 299	2 299	-	-	-	241	5 683	5 924	8 222	2 455	2 572
Vote 6 - Corporate Services (cont)		1 042	1 042	-	-	-	-	8 261	8 261	9 303	1 042	1 042
Vote 7 - Community Services		580	580	-	-	-	2 148	985	3 133	3 713	830	1 050
Vote 8 - Community Services (cont)		5 717	5 717	-	-	-	4 065	22 142	26 207	31 924	6 074	6 578
Vote 9 - Planning and Economic Development		37	37	-	-	-	5 000	(10)	4 990	5 027	38	40
Vote 10 - Planning and Economic Development (cont)		11 945	11 945	-	-	-	2 545	560	3 105	15 050	12 605	14 009
Vote 11 - Planning and Economic Development(cont2)		4 463	4 463	-	-	-	-	126	126	4 589	5 001	6 102
Vote 12 - Roads		196 860	196 860	-	-	-	3 660	-	3 660	200 520	212 955	210 950
Vote 13 - Roads (cont)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - Community Services (cont 2)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue by Vote	2	480 618	480 872	-	-	-	2 463	24 720	27 183	508 055	503 329	516 028
Expenditure by Vote	1											
Vote 1 - Office of the Municipal Manager		61 460	61 460	-	-	-	-	8 957	8 957	70 418	63 400	66 010
Vote 2 - Office of the Municipal Manager (cont)		6 893	6 893	-	-	-	-	515	515	7 408	7 341	7 796
Vote 3 - Financial Services		19 983	19 983	-	-	-	-	1 425	1 425	21 408	21 137	22 495
Vote 4 - Financial Services (cont)		6 181	6 181	-	-	-	-	(124)	(124)	6 056	6 576	6 995
Vote 5 - Corporate Services		34 127	34 168	-	-	-	200	(10 815)	(10 615)	23 553	35 157	36 045
Vote 6 - Corporate Services (cont)		30 412	30 412	-	-	-	-	9 626	9 626	40 037	30 898	33 574
Vote 7 - Community Services		47 948	48 048	-	-	-	(8)	200	2 478	2 670	50 696	53 813
Vote 8 - Community Services (cont)		33 161	33 161	-	-	-	13	1 013	9 078	10 104	43 264	35 020
Vote 9 - Planning and Economic Development		14 726	14 706	-	-	-	-	(8 120)	(8 120)	6 586	15 294	15 983
Vote 10 - Planning and Economic Development (cont)		18 531	18 551	-	-	-	1 000	145	1 145	19 696	17 912	18 746
Vote 11 - Planning and Economic Development(cont2)		2 327	2 327	-	-	-	-	10 098	10 098	12 425	2 467	2 608
Vote 12 - Roads		128 727	129 558	-	-	-	-	4 254	4 254	133 812	136 668	134 793
Vote 13 - Roads (cont)		71 793	70 962	-	-	-	(4 594)	240	(4 354)	66 608	80 112	80 112
Vote 14 - Community Services (cont 2)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	476 268	476 409	-	-	-	5	23 503	25 581	501 990	502 679	515 878
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	2	4 350	4 463	-	-	-	(5)	390	1 602	6 065	650	150

DC4 Garden Route - Table B4 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure) - 21/02/2025

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2024/25										Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	+1 2025/26 Adjusted Budget	+2 2026/27 Adjusted Budget
R thousands	1	A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H			
Revenue By Source													
Exchange Revenue													
Service charges - Electricity	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Service charges - Water	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Service charges - Waste Water Management	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Service charges - Waste Management	2	-	(0)	-	-	-	-	13 051	13 051	13 051	-	-	
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services		16 875	16 875	-	-	-	-	2 923	2 923	19 797	18 941	21 899	
Agency services		24 214	24 214	-	-	-	-	-	-	24 214	24 646	25 555	
Interest		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Interest earned from Receivables		6 224	6 224	-	-	-	-	2 053	2 053	8 277	6 946	7 610	
Interest earned from Current and Non Current Assets		12 017	12 017	-	-	-	-	6 247	6 247	18 263	14 450	17 000	
Dividends		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Rent on Land		495	495	-	-	-	-	64	64	559	750	1 000	
Rental from Fixed Assets		1 763	1 763	-	-	-	-	129	129	1 892	2 424	3 000	
Licence and permits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Operational Revenue		201 316	201 316	-	-	-	-	416	416	201 732	217 189	215 372	
Non-Exchange Revenue													
Property rates	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Surcharges and Taxes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Fines, penalties and forfeits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Licences or permits		71	71	-	-	-	-	571	571	642	74	78	
Transfer and subsidies - Operational		214 786	214 827	-	-	-	-	1 963	(3 674)	(1 711)	218 837	226 034	
Interest		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Fuel Levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Operational Revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Gains on disposal of Assets		-	(0)	-	-	-	-	(623)	(623)	(623)	-	-	
Other Gains		(1 343)	(1 343)	-	-	-	-	3 564	3 564	2 221	(1 429)	(1 520)	
Discontinued Operations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		476 418	476 459	-	-	-	-	1 963	24 720	26 683	503 142	502 829	516 028
Expenditure By Type													
Employee related costs		299 649	299 578	-	-	-	-	349	10 016	10 364	309 943	315 197	326 082
Remuneration of councillors		14 054	14 054	-	-	-	-	-	471	471	14 525	14 700	15 376
Bulk purchases - electricity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory consumed		44 467	43 593	-	-	-	-	-	1 039	1 039	44 632	51 348	51 358
Debt impairment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation and amortisation		5 960	5 960	-	-	-	-	30	3 293	3 323	9 283	5 960	5 960
Interest		75	75	-	-	-	-	-	63	63	138	75	75
Contracted services		45 667	45 879	-	-	-	-	(4 726)	1 974	(2 751)	43 128	45 776	46 423
Transfers and subsidies		1 211	1 232	-	-	-	-	1 472	(174)	1 298	2 530	1 257	1 257
Irrecoverable debts written off		1 000	1 000	-	-	-	-	-	650	650	1 650	1 000	1 000
Operational costs		64 156	65 010	-	-	-	1	5 353	5 605	10 959	75 969	67 338	68 319
Losses on disposal of Assets		-	0	-	-	-	-	-	402	402	402	-	-
Other Losses		28	28	-	-	-	-	-	(237)	(237)	(209)	28	28
Total Expenditure		476 268	476 409	-	-	-	1	2 477	23 103	25 581	501 990	502 679	515 878
Surplus/(Deficit)													
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)		150	50	-	-	-	(1)	(514)	1 617	1 102	1 152	150	150
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)		4 200	4 413	-	-	-	-	500	-	500	4 913	500	-
Surplus/(Deficit) before taxation		4 350	4 463	-	-	-	(1)	(14)	1 617	1 602	6 065	650	150
Income Tax		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation		4 350	4 463	-	-	-	(1)	(14)	1 617	1 602	6 065	650	150
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Joint Venture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Minorities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality		4 350	4 463	-	-	-	(1)	(14)	1 617	1 602	6 065	650	150
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Associate		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	1	4 350	4 463	-	-	-	(1)	(14)	1 617	1 602	6 065	650	150

DC4 Garden Route - Table B5 Adjustments Capital Expenditure Budget by vote and funding - 21/02/2025

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2024/25									Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	+1 2025/26 Adjusted Budget	+2 2026/27 Adjusted Budget
		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
R thousands												
Capital expenditure - Vote												
Multi-year expenditure to be adjusted												
Vote 1 - Office of the Municipal Manager	2	-	0	-	83	-	-	-	83	83	-	-
Vote 2 - Office of the Municipal Manager (cont)		-	0	-	11	-	-	30	41	41	-	-
Vote 3 - Financial Services		150	150	-	29	-	-	-	29	179	150	150
Vote 4 - Financial Services (cont)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Corporate Services		-	0	-	232	-	-	-	232	232	-	-
Vote 6 - Corporate Services (cont)		-	0	-	63	-	-	285	348	348	-	-
Vote 7 - Community Services		-	0	-	127	-	-	600	727	727	-	-
Vote 8 - Community Services (cont)		224 776	222 389	-	(38 587)	-	-	565	(38 022)	184 367	500	-
Vote 9 - Planning and Economic Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - Planning and Economic Development (cont)		-	0	-	6	-	-	-	6	6	-	-
Vote 11 - Planning and Economic Development(cont2)		-	0	-	137	-	-	-	137	137	-	-
Vote 12 - Roads		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - Roads (cont)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - Community Services (cont 2)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	3	224 926	222 539	-	(37 899)	-	-	1 479	(36 420)	186 119	650	150
Single-year expenditure to be adjusted												
Vote 1 - Office of the Municipal Manager	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Office of the Municipal Manager (cont)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Financial Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Financial Services (cont)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Corporate Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Corporate Services (cont)		-	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	-	-
Vote 7 - Community Services		-	2 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 500	-	-
Vote 8 - Community Services (cont)		-	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	-	-
Vote 9 - Planning and Economic Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - Planning and Economic Development (cont)		-	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	-	-
Vote 11 - Planning and Economic Development(cont2)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - Roads		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - Roads (cont)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - Community Services (cont 2)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -		-	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	-	-
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total		-	2 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 500	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure - Vote		224 926	225 039	-	(37 899)	-	-	1 479	(36 420)	188 619	650	150
Capital Expenditure - Functional												
Governance and administration												
Executive and council		-	0	-	83	-	-	-	83	83	-	-
Finance and administration		150	150	-	460	-	-	315	775	925	150	150
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and public safety		4 200	4 313	-	(557)	-	-	1 165	608	4 921	500	-
Community and social services		-	2 500	-	-	-	-	600	600	3 100	-	-
Sport and recreation		-	0	-	6	-	-	-	6	6	-	-
Public safety		4 200	1 813	-	(565)	-	-	565	-	1 813	500	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	0	-	2	-	-	-	2	2	-	-
Economic and environmental services		-	0	-	137	-	-	-	137	137	-	-
Planning and development		-	0	-	137	-	-	-	137	137	-	-
Road transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		220 576	220 576	-	(38 022)	-	-	-	(38 022)	182 554	-	-
Energy sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management		220 576	220 576	-	(38 022)	-	-	-	(38 022)	182 554	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional	3	224 926	225 039	-	(37 899)	-	-	1 479	(36 420)	188 619	650	150
Funded by:												
National Government		-	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	-	-
Provincial Government		4 200	4 313	-	(565)	-	-	1 165	600	4 913	500	-
District Municipality		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	4	4 200	4 313	-	(565)	-	-	1 165	600	4 913	500	-
Borrowing		220 576	220 576	-	(38 022)	-	-	-	(38 022)	182 554	-	-
Internally generated funds		150	150	-	687	-	-	315	1 002	1 152	150	150
Total Capital Funding		224 926	225 039	-	(37 899)	-	-	1 479	(36 420)	188 619	650	150

DC4 Garden Route - Table B5 Adjustments Capital Expenditure Budget by vote and funding - B - 21/02/2025

Vote Description <i>[Insert departmental structure etc]</i>	Ref	Budget Year 2024/25									Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original	Prior	Accum.	Multi-year	Unfore.	Nat. or Prov.	Other Adjus.	Total Adjus.	Adjusted	+1	+2
		Budget	Adjusted	Funds	capital	Unavoid.	Govt			Budget	2025/26	2026/27
R thousands	A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H			
Vote 7 - Community Services		-	2 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 500	-	-
7.1 - Disaster Management		-	2 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 500	-	-
7.2 - Executive Manager: Community Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.3 - Municipal Health Services: Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.4 - Municipal Health Services: George		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.5 - Municipal Health Services: Klein Karoo		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.6 - Municipal Health Services: Langeberg		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.7 - Municipal Health Services: Lakes Areas		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.8 - Disaster Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.9 - Disaster Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.10 - Environmental Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - Community Services (cont)		-	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	-	-
8.1 - Fire fighting		-	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	-	-
8.2 - Fire services: Riversdal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.3 - Fire services: Kannaland		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.4 - Community Safety (WOSA)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.5 - Fire Fighting		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.6 - Bulk infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.7 - Refuse		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.8 - Bulk infr.: water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.9 - Air quality control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.10 - Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - Planning and Economic Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.1 - Property Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.2 - Executive Manager: Planning and Economic D		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.3 - Regional planning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.4 - Tourism		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.5 - Human Settlement		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.6 - EPWP Manager		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.7 - EPWP Projects		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.8 - Population Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.9 - Pollution Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.10 - Tourism		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - Planning and Economic Development		-	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	-	-
10.1 - PMU		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.2 - Led		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.3 - Idp		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.4 - EPWP Manager		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.5 - EPWP Projects		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.6 - EPWP Own Funding		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.7 - Resorts: Callitdorp Spa Kiosk		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.8 - Resorts: Callitdorp Spa Resort		-	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	-	-
10.9 - Resorts: De Hoek Mountain Resort		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.10 - Resorts: De Hoek Mountain Shop		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - Planning and Economic Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.1 - Executive Manager: Planning and Economic Developm		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.2 - Regional planning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.3 - Resorts: Swartvlei		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.4 - Resorts: Victoriabaai		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.5 - Resorts: Kleinkrantz		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.6 - Led		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - Roads		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.1 - Public transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.2 - Road Transport - Roads General		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.3 - ROADS OPERATIONAL COST 1		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.4 - ROADS WORKSHOP OPERATIONAL COST 1		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.5 - ROADS - MAINTENANCE OUDTSHOORN - PROJECT 1 - PREVENTATIVE CONDI		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.6 - ROADS - GRADER OUDTSHOORN - PROJECT 1		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.7 - ROADS - MAINTENANCE RIVERSDALE - PROJECT 1 - PREVENTATIVE CONDI		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.8 - ROADS - GRADER RIVERSDALE - PROJECT 1		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.9 - ROADS - GRADER GEORGE - PROJECT 1		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.10 - ROADS - REGRAVEL - PROJECT 2 - SHORT SECTION		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - Roads (cont)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.1 - Roads		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.2 - ROADS - MAINTENANCE GEORGE - PROJECT 1 - PREVENTATIVE CONDITION		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.3 - ROADS - REGRAVEL - PROJECT 1 - MAINTENANCE ROADS		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.4 - ROADS - RESEAL - PROJECT 1 - MAINTENANCE ROADS		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.5 - ROADS - CONSTR (UPGRADE)- PROJECT 1 - CORRECTIVE MAINT - SLANGRIVIER		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.6 - ROADS - CONSTR - CORRECTIVE MAINTEN SMALL IN/OUTLET STRUCTURES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.7 - ROADS - CAUSEWAY - SLANGRIVIER		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.8 - ROADS - GEELHOUTBOOM		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.9 - ROADS - FLOOD DAMAGE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - Community Services (cont 2)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.1 - Solid Waste Removal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -		-	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	-	-

DC4 Garden Route - Table B6 Adjustments Budget Financial Position - 21/02/2025

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2024/25									Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	+1 2025/26 Adjusted Budget	+2 2026/27 Adjusted Budget
		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
R thousands												
ASSETS												
Current assets												
Cash and cash equivalents		105 505	157 006	-	-	-	-	(104 391)	(104 391)	52 614	87 423	66 976
Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions	1	11 179	46 293	-	-	-	-	14 774	14 774	61 067	18 671	26 721
Receivables from non-exchange transactions	1	46	46	-	-	-	-	-	-	46	46	46
Current portion of non-current receivables	2	4 293	4 293	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 293	4 293	4 293
Inventory		3 427	2 633	-	-	-	-	237	237	2 870	2 842	2 814
VAT		7 105	10 231	-	-	-	-	447	447	10 678	7 105	7 105
Other current assets		5 475	722	-	-	-	-	-	-	722	5 475	5 475
Total current assets		137 030	221 224	-	-	-	-	(88 933)	(88 933)	132 291	125 855	113 430
Non current assets												
Investments		28	28	-	-	-	-	(13)	(13)	16	28	28
Investment property		65 948	65 876	-	-	-	-	(146)	(146)	65 729	65 948	65 948
Property, plant and equipment	3	455 727	447 753	-	(37 899)	-	-	742	(37 157)	410 596	450 417	444 607
Biological assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living and non-living resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible assets		-	985	-	-	-	-	(2 030)	(2 030)	(1 045)	-	-
Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-current receivables from non-exchange transactions		60 088	60 088	-	-	-	-	(153)	(153)	59 935	60 088	60 088
Other non-current assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total non current assets		581 792	574 730	-	(37 899)	-	-	(1 599)	(39 499)	535 231	576 482	570 672
TOTAL ASSETS		718 821	795 954	-	(37 899)	-	-	(90 533)	(128 432)	667 522	702 337	684 101
LIABILITIES												
Current liabilities												
Bank overdraft		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial liabilities		663	503	-	-	-	-	11 534	11 534	12 037	663	663
Consumer deposits		637	799	-	-	-	-	(139)	(139)	660	637	637
Trade and other payables from exchange transactions		46 470	28 407	-	-	-	-	11 997	11 997	40 404	46 470	46 470
Trade and other payables from non-exchange transactions		2 649	1 443	-	-	-	-	(803)	(803)	640	2 649	2 649
Provisions		24 134	32 287	-	-	-	-	(3 282)	(3 282)	29 005	25 563	27 083
VAT		963	9 073	-	-	-	-	(89)	(89)	8 983	963	963
Other current liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total current liabilities		75 516	72 512	-	-	-	-	19 216	19 216	91 728	76 945	78 465
Non current liabilities												
Borrowing	1	239 923	334 884	-	-	-	-	(152 389)	(152 389)	182 494	221 916	202 010
Provisions	1	12 085	12 085	-	-	-	-	963	963	13 048	12 085	12 085
Long term portion of trade payables		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other non-current liabilities		130 224	128 966	-	-	-	-	6 302	6 302	135 268	130 224	130 224
Total non current liabilities		382 233	475 935	-	-	-	-	(145 124)	(145 124)	330 811	364 226	344 320
TOTAL LIABILITIES		457 749	548 447	-	-	-	-	(125 908)	(125 908)	422 539	441 171	422 785
NET ASSETS	2	261 073	247 507	-	(37 899)	-	-	35 376	(2 524)	244 983	261 166	261 316
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY												
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)		218 181	204 616	-	-	(1)	(14)	1 792	1 777	206 393	218 831	218 981
Funds and Reserves		42 891	42 891	-	-	-	-	(5 106)	(5 106)	37 786	42 891	42 891
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY		261 073	247 507	-	-	(1)	(14)	(3 313)	(3 329)	244 178	261 723	261 871

DC4 Garden Route - Table B7 Adjustments Budget Cash Flows - 21/02/2025

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2024/25									Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original	Prior	Accum.	Multi-year	Unfore.	Nat. or	Other	Total	Adjusted	+1 2025/26	+2 2026/27
		Budget	Adjusted	Funds	capital	Unavoid.	Prov. Govt	Adjus.	Adjus.	Budget	Adjusted	Adjusted
	A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H			
R thousands												
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES												
Receipts												
Property rates												
Service charges			0					23 817	23 817	23 817		
Other revenue		44 883	44 883					(667)	(667)	44 215	48 070	53 079
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	1	411 646	411 687					(885)	(885)	410 803	431 792	436 984
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital	1	4 200	4 413					500	500	4 913	500	
Interest		11 074	11 074					888	888	11 962	12 950	15 000
Dividends												
Payments												
Suppliers and employees		(388 254)	(388 364)					(20 086)	(20 086)	(408 449)	(494 359)	(507 558)
Finance charges		(75)	(75)					(63)	(63)	(138)	(75)	(75)
Transfers and Subsidies	1											
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES		83 473	83 618					3 504	3 504	87 123	(1 122)	(2 570)
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES												
Receipts												
Proceeds on disposal of PPE												
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables												
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments												
Payments												
Capital assets		(224 926)	(225 039)					36 420	36 420	(188 619)	(650)	(150)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES		(224 926)	(225 039)					36 420	36 420	(188 619)	(650)	(150)
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES												
Receipts												
Short term loans												
Borrowing long term/refinancing		220 576	220 576					(135 611)	(135 611)	84 965		
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits												
Payments												
Repayment of borrowing		(16 235)	(0)					(8 000)	(8 000)	(8 000)	(18 007)	(19 906)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES		204 341	220 576					(143 611)	(143 611)	76 965	(18 007)	(19 906)
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD												
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	2	121 183	156 448					368	368	156 816	105 505	87 423
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	2	184 071	235 603					(103 319)	(103 319)	132 284	85 726	64 798

DC4 Garden Route - Table B8 Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation - 21/02/2025

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2024/25									Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	+1 2025/26 Adjusted Budget	+2 2026/27 Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Cash and investments available												
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	1	184 071	235 603	-	-	-	-	(103 319)	(103 319)	132 284	85 726	64 798
Other current investments > 90 days		(78 566)	(78 597)	-	-	-	-	(1 072)	(1 072)	(79 669)	1 697	2 178
Non current assets - Investments	1	28	28	-	-	-	-	(13)	(13)	16	28	28
Cash and investments available:		105 533	157 034	-	-	-	-	(104 404)	(104 404)	52 630	87 452	67 004
Applications of cash and investments												
Unspent conditional transfers		2 649	1 443	-	-	-	-	(803)	(803)	640	2 649	2 649
Unspent borrowing												
Statutory requirements		(6 142)	(73 589)	-	-	-	-	(44 221)	(44 221)	(117 809)	(6 142)	(6 142)
Other working capital requirements	2	32 475	7 913	-	-	-	-	(377)	(377)	7 535	31 156	28 067
Other provisions		24 134	32 287	-	-	-	-	(3 282)	(3 282)	29 005	25 563	27 083
Long term investments committed		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reserves to be backed by cash/investments		42 891	42 891	-	-	-	-	(5 106)	(5 106)	37 786	42 891	42 891
Total Application of cash and investments:		96 007	10 945	-	-	-	-	(53 789)	(53 789)	(42 844)	96 117	94 549
Surplus(shortfall)		9 526	146 089	-	-	-	-	(50 615)	(50 615)	95 474	(8 666)	(27 545)

DC4 Garden Route - Table B9 Asset Management - 21/02/2025

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2024/25									Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original	Prior	Accum.	Multi-year	Unfore.	Nat. or Prov.	Other	Total	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted
		Budget	Adjusted	Funds	capital	Unavoid.	Govt	Adjusta.	Adjusta.	Budget	Budget	Budget
R.thousands	A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H			
Total Upgrading of Existing Assets to be adjusted	2a	-	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	-	-
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoos, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living Resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure to be adjusted	4	224 926	225 039	-	(37 899)	-	-	1 479	(36 420)	188 619	650	150
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		220 576	220 576	-	(38 022)	-	-	-	(38 022)	182 554	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		220 576	220 576	-	(38 022)	-	-	-	(38 022)	182 554	-	-
Community Facilities		3 000	565	-	(565)	-	-	-	(565)	0	500	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		3 000	565	-	(565)	-	-	-	(565)	0	500	-
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	0	-	-	-	-	285	285	285	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		150	150	-	687	-	-	-	687	837	150	150
Machinery and Equipment		-	0	-	-	-	-	1 195	1 195	1 195	-	-
Transport Assets		1 200	3 748	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 748	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoos, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living Resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE to be adjusted	4	224 926	225 039	-	(37 899)	-	-	1 479	(36 420)	188 619	650	150

DC4 Garden Route - Table B9 Asset Management - 21/02/2025

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2024/25									Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H	+1 2025/26	+2 2026/27
R thousands												
ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	5	237 278	237 130	-	123	-	-	9 740	9 863	246 993	231 968	226 158
Roads Infrastructure		44	37	-	-	-	(8)	(8)	29	44	44	
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Sanitation Infrastructure		(1 122)	(3)	-	-	-	3	3	0	(1 122)	(1 122)	
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	13	-	-	-	(1 825)	(1 825)	(1 813)	-	-	
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Infrastructure		(1 078)	46	-	-	-	(1 830)	(1 830)	(1 784)	(1 078)	(1 078)	
Community Assets		31 594	(1 859)	-	-	-	729	729	(1 130)	30 632	29 671	
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Investment properties		65 948	65 876	-	-	-	(146)	(146)	65 729	65 948	65 948	
Other Assets		3 536	38 362	-	-	-	7 525	7 525	45 887	1 998	461	
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Intangible Assets		-	985	-	-	-	(2 030)	(2 030)	(1 045)	-	-	
Computer Equipment		15 611	11 003	-	125	-	(2 470)	(2 344)	8 658	15 611	15 611	
Furniture and Office Equipment		(760)	3 752	-	560	-	3 483	4 043	7 795	(4 071)	(7 382)	
Machinery and Equipment		5 502	5 118	-	-	-	258	258	5 376	5 502	5 502	
Transport Assets		13 474	12 886	-	-	-	4 252	4 252	17 139	13 474	13 474	
Land		103 451	100 962	-	(563)	-	(31)	(594)	100 368	103 951	103 951	
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Living Resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
TOTAL ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	5	237 278	237 130	-	123	-	9 740	9 863	246 993	231 968	226 158	
EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS												
Depreciation & asset impairment		5 960	5 960	-	-	-	30	3 293	3 323	9 283	5 960	5 960
Repairs and Maintenance by asset class	3	13 219	13 199	-	-	-	-	572	572	13 772	13 872	14 430
Roads Infrastructure		1 958	1 958	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 958	2 000	2 000
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		53	53	-	-	-	(25)	(25)	28	57	57	
Sanitation Infrastructure		43	43	-	-	-	(37)	(37)	6	44	44	
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Infrastructure		2 054	2 054	-	-	-	(62)	(62)	1 992	2 100	2 100	
Community Facilities		36	36	-	-	-	23	23	59	40	40	
Sport and Recreation Facilities		9 691	9 691	-	-	-	629	629	10 320	10 265	10 823	
Community Assets		9 727	9 727	-	-	-	653	653	10 379	10 305	10 863	
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Operational Buildings		816	797	-	-	-	(163)	(163)	634	830	830	
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other Assets		816	797	-	-	-	(163)	(163)	634	830	830	
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Computer Equipment		5	5	-	-	-	10	10	15	5	5	
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Machinery and Equipment		183	183	-	-	-	(67)	(67)	116	191	191	
Transport Assets		434	434	-	-	-	202	202	636	441	441	
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Living Resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS to be adjusted		19 179	19 159	-	-	-	30	3 866	3 895	23 054	19 832	20 390
Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of total capex		1,3%	0,3%							0,2%	76,9%	0,0%
Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of deprecn*		50,3%	9,5%							3,1%	6,4%	0,0%
R&M as a % of PPE		5,6%	5,6%							5,6%	6,0%	6,4%
Renewal and upgrading and R&M as a % of PPE		6,8%	5,8%							5,7%	6,2%	6,4%

PART 2 SUPPORTING DOCUMENTATION

Section 5 - Adjustments to budget assumptions

The municipality implemented the following assumptions in the compilation of the adjustment budget:

- Refer to section 3.5 where the adjustments are explained.

Section 6 – Adjustments to budget funding

Refer to section 3.5 and the budget schedules for the funding of the budget.

Section 7 – Adjustments to expenditure on allocations and grant programmes

Refer to section 3.5 of the report and supporting tables for the proposed adjustments.

Section 8 – Adjustments to Grants made by the Municipality

Not applicable

Section 9 – Adjustments to Councillor and Allowances and Employee Benefits

Refer to section 3.5 of the report and supporting tables for the proposed adjustments.

Section 10 – Adjustments to Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan

As part of council's resolution, Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan will be revised and presented to the Mayor to incorporate these projects.

This will be concluded as per the legislative requirements.

Section 11 – Adjustment to Capital expenditure

Refer to section 3.5 and the budget schedules for adjustments to capital expenditure.

Section 12 – Municipal Manager’s quality certificate

NAWTRAE:
ENQUIRIES: R Boshoff

KONTAKNR
CONTACT NO: 044 803 1449

VERW:
REF: 6/18/7/2024-2025

KANTOOR:
OFFICES: George

DATUM
DATE: 20 February 2025

**QUALITY CERTIFICATE**

I **Monde Stratu**, Municipal Manager of **Garden Route District Municipality**, hereby certify that the **February Adjustment Budget 2024/2025 MTREF** and supporting documentation have been prepared in accordance with the Municipal Finance Management Act and the regulations made under the Act.

Print Name **Lusanda Menze**

Accounting Officer of **GARDEN ROUTE DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY (DC4)**.

Signature 

Date **21 February 2025**

Annexure A

Adjustment Budget Tables B Schedules 2024/2025

Municipal adjustments budgets & supporting tables



national treasury

Department:
National Treasury
REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

Municipality Name

DC4 Garden Route

Budget Year

2024/25

DC4 Garden Route - Contact Information		
A. GENERAL INFORMATION		
Municipality	DC4 Garden Route	Set name on 'Instructions' sheet
Grade		<i>1 Grade in terms of the Remuneration of Public Office Bearers Act.</i>
Province	WC WESTERN CAPE	
Web Address		
e-mail Address		
B. CONTACT INFORMATION		
Postal address:		
P.O. Box		
City / Town		
Postal Code		
Street address		
Building		
Street No. & Name		
City / Town		
Postal Code		
General Contacts		
Telephone number		
Fax number		
C. POLITICAL LEADERSHIP		
Speaker:		Secretary/PA to the Speaker:
ID Number		ID Number
Title		Title
Name		Name
Telephone number		Telephone number
Cell number		Cell number
Fax number		Fax number
E-mail address		E-mail address
Mayor/Executive Mayor:		Secretary/PA to the Mayor/Executive Mayor:
ID Number		ID Number
Title		Title
Name		Name
Telephone number		Telephone number
Cell number		Cell number
Fax number		Fax number
E-mail address		E-mail address
Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor:		Secretary/PA to the Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor:
ID Number		ID Number
Title		Title
Name		Name
Telephone number		Telephone number
Cell number		Cell number
Fax number		Fax number
E-mail address		E-mail address
D. MANAGEMENT LEADERSHIP		
Municipal Manager:		Secretary/PA to the Municipal Manager:
ID Number		ID Number
Title		Title
Name		Name
Telephone number		Telephone number
Cell number		Cell number
Fax number		Fax number
E-mail address		E-mail address
Chief Financial Officer		Secretary/PA to the Chief Financial Officer
ID Number		ID Number
Title		Title
Name		Name
Telephone number		Telephone number
Cell number		Cell number
Fax number		Fax number
E-mail address		E-mail address

DC4 Garden Route - Table B2 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (functional classification) - 20/02/2025

Standard Description	Ref	Budget Year 2024/25									Budget Year	Budget Year	
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjus.	Total Adjus.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
		5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	+1 2025/26	+2 2026/27		
R thousands	1,4	A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H			
Revenue - Functional													
<i>Governance and administration</i>		261 026	261 280	-	-	-	(14 955)	907	(14 049)	247 232	265 835	277 310	
Executive and council		253 317	253 571	-	-	-	(16 196)	(13 123)	(29 320)	224 252	256 967	267 483	
Finance and administration		7 709	7 709	-	-	-	1 241	14 030	15 271	22 980	8 869	9 827	
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Community and public safety</i>		17 114	17 114	-	-	-	6 213	(3 015)	3 199	20 312	19 115	22 094	
Community and social services		-	(0)	-	-	-	3 148	-	3 148	3 148	-	-	
Sport and recreation		11 289	11 289	-	-	-	-	(1 754)	(1 754)	9 534	12 285	14 544	
Public safety		5 245	5 245	-	-	-	3 065	(2 245)	820	6 065	6 000	6 500	
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Health		580	580	-	-	-	-	985	985	1 565	830	1 050	
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>		202 478	202 478	-	-	-	11 205	3 011	14 216	216 695	218 379	216 624	
Planning and development		5 119	5 119	-	-	-	7 545	2 440	9 985	15 105	5 322	5 567	
Road transport		196 860	196 860	-	-	-	3 660	-	3 660	200 520	212 955	210 950	
Environmental protection		499	499	-	-	-	-	571	571	1 070	102	107	
<i>Trading services</i>		-	(0)	-	-	-	-	23 817	23 817	23 817	-	-	
Energy sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Waste water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Waste management		-	(0)	-	-	-	-	23 817	23 817	23 817	-	-	
<i>Other</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total Revenue - Functional	2	480 618	480 872	-	-	-	2 463	24 720	27 183	508 055	503 329	516 028	
Expenditure - Functional													
<i>Governance and administration</i>		169 599	169 640	-	-	-	200	1 692	1 892	171 532	175 462	184 382	
Executive and council		53 716	53 716	-	-	-	-	9 023	9 023	62 739	56 295	59 157	
Finance and administration		112 572	112 613	-	-	-	200	(7 789)	(7 589)	105 024	115 646	121 480	
Internal audit		3 310	3 310	-	-	-	-	458	458	3 768	3 521	3 745	
<i>Community and public safety</i>		82 291	82 405	-	-	(8)	1 213	1 071	2 276	84 681	87 592	92 589	
Community and social services		6 871	6 985	-	-	(8)	1 213	2 302	3 508	10 493	7 302	7 756	
Sport and recreation		10 650	10 650	-	-	-	-	729	729	11 379	11 292	11 851	
Public safety		27 406	27 406	-	-	-	-	(2 160)	(2 160)	25 246	29 326	30 868	
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Health		37 363	37 363	-	-	-	-	199	199	37 563	39 671	42 114	
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>		219 998	220 003	-	-	-	660	10 062	10 722	230 725	234 975	233 983	
Planning and development		15 208	15 228	-	-	-	1 000	9 514	10 514	25 742	14 087	14 728	
Road transport		200 520	200 520	-	-	-	(340)	240	(100)	200 420	216 780	214 905	
Environmental protection		4 270	4 255	-	-	-	-	308	308	4 564	4 108	4 350	
<i>Trading services</i>		2 726	2 726	-	-	13	-	10 746	10 759	13 484	2 901	3 084	
Energy sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Waste water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Waste management		2 726	2 726	-	-	13	-	10 746	10 759	13 484	2 901	3 084	
<i>Other</i>		1 656	1 636	-	-	-	-	(69)	(69)	1 567	1 750	1 839	
Total Expenditure - Functional	3	476 268	476 409	-	-	5	2 073	23 503	25 581	501 990	502 679	515 878	
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year		4 350	4 463	-	-	(5)	390	1 217	1 602	6 065	650	150	

DC4 Garden Route - Table B2 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (functional classification) - B - 20/02/2025

Standard Classification Description	Ref	Budget Year 2024/25										Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	5 A1	6 B	7 C	8 D	9 E	10 F	11 G	12 H	2025/26	2026/27	
R thousand	1												
Economic and environmental services		202 478	202 478	-	-	-	11 205	3 011	14 216	216 695	218 379	216 624	
Planning and development		5 119	5 119	-	-	-	7 545	2 440	9 985	15 105	5 322	5 567	
<i>Billboards</i>		-	(0)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)</i>		-	(0)	-	-	-	1 000	-	1 000	1 000	-	-	
<i>Central City Improvement District</i>		-	(0)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Development Facilitation</i>		-	(0)	-	-	-	5 000	-	5 000	5 000	-	-	
<i>Economic Development/Planning</i>		-	(0)	-	-	-	1 545	-	1 545	1 545	-	-	
<i>Regional Planning and Development</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement,</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Project Management Unit</i>		5 119	5 119	-	-	-	-	2 440	2 440	7 560	5 322	5 567	
<i>Provincial Planning</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Support to Local Municipalities</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Road transport		196 860	196 860	-	-	-	3 660	-	3 660	200 520	212 955	210 950	
<i>Public Transport</i>		196 860	196 860	-	-	-	3 660	-	3 660	200 520	212 955	210 950	
<i>Road and Traffic Regulation</i>		-	(0)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(0)	-	-	
<i>Roads</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Taxi Ranks</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Environmental protection		499	499	-	-	-	-	571	571	1 070	102	107	
<i>Biodiversity and Landscape</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Coastal Protection</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Indigenous Forests</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Nature Conservation</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Pollution Control</i>		499	499	-	-	-	-	571	571	1 070	102	107	
<i>Soil Conservation</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Trading services		-	(0)	-	-	-	-	23 817	23 817	23 817	-	-	
Energy sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Electricity</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Street Lighting and Signal Systems</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Nonelectric Energy</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Water Treatment</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Water Distribution</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Water Storage</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Waste water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Public Toilets</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Sewerage</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Storm Water Management</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Waste Water Treatment</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Waste management		-	(0)	-	-	-	-	23 817	23 817	23 817	-	-	
<i>Recycling</i>		-	(0)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)</i>		-	(0)	-	-	-	-	23 817	23 817	23 817	-	-	
<i>Solid Waste Removal</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Street Cleaning</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Abattoirs</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Air Transport</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Forestry</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Licensing and Regulation</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Markets</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Tourism</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total Revenue - Functional	2	480 618	480 872	-	-	-	2 463	24 720	27 183	508 055	503 329	516 028	
Expenditure - Functional													
Municipal governance and administration		169 599	169 640	-	-	-	200	1 692	1 892	171 532	175 462	184 382	
Executive and council		53 716	53 716	-	-	-	-	9 023	9 023	62 739	56 295	59 157	
<i>Mayor and Council</i>		45 693	45 693	-	-	-	-	10 823	10 823	56 516	47 785	50 133	
<i>Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive</i>		8 023	8 023	-	-	-	-	(1 800)	(1 800)	6 223	8 510	9 024	
Finance and administration		112 572	112 613	-	-	-	200	(7 789)	(7 589)	105 024	115 646	121 480	
<i>Administrative and Corporate Support</i>		24 172	24 172	-	-	-	-	(6 714)	(6 714)	17 459	25 370	26 632	
<i>Asset Management</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Finance</i>		19 983	19 983	-	-	-	-	1 425	1 425	21 408	21 137	22 495	
<i>Fleet Management</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Human Resources</i>		29 348	29 389	-	-	-	200	915	1 115	30 504	30 198	30 998	
<i>Information Technology</i>		18 774	18 774	-	-	-	-	753	753	19 527	18 516	20 400	
<i>Legal Services</i>		6 561	6 561	-	-	-	-	(131)	(131)	6 430	5 847	5 514	
<i>Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-</i>		2 617	2 617	-	-	-	-	(29)	(29)	2 589	2 792	2 957	
<i>Property Services</i>		3 969	3 969	-	-	-	-	(3 969)	(3 969)	0	4 183	4 397	
<i>Risk Management</i>		966	966	-	-	-	-	85	85	1 051	1 028	1 093	
<i>Security Services</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Supply Chain Management</i>		6 181	6 181	-	-	-	-	(124)	(124)	6 056	6 576	6 995	
<i>Valuation Service</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Internal audit		3 310	3 310	-	-	-	-	458	458	3 768	3 521	3 745	
<i>Governance Function</i>		3 310	3 310	-	-	-	-	458	458	3 768	3 521	3 745	

DC4 Garden Route - Table B2 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (functional classification) - B - 20/02/2025

Standard Classification Description	Ref	Budget Year 2024/25										Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjus.	Total Adjus.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	5 A1	6 B	7 C	8 D	9 E	10 F	11 G	12 H			
R thousand	1												
<i>Trading services</i>		2 726	2 726	-	-	13	-	10 746	10 759	13 484	2 901	3 084	
<i>Energy sources</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Electricity</i>													
<i>Street Lighting and Signal Systems</i>													
<i>Nonelectric Energy</i>													
<i>Water management</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Water Treatment</i>													
<i>Water Distribution</i>													
<i>Water Storage</i>													
<i>Waste water management</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Public Toilets</i>													
<i>Sewerage</i>													
<i>Storm Water Management</i>													
<i>Waste Water Treatment</i>													
<i>Waste management</i>		2 726	2 726	-	-	13	-	10 746	10 759	13 484	2 901	3 084	
<i>Recycling</i>													
<i>Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)</i>		-	0	-	-	-	-	11 774	11 774	11 774	-	-	
<i>Solid Waste Removal</i>		2 726	2 726	-	-	13	-	(1 028)	(1 015)	1 710	2 901	3 084	
<i>Street Cleaning</i>													
<i>Other</i>		1 656	1 656	-	-	-	-	(69)	(69)	1 567	1 750	1 839	
<i>Abattoirs</i>													
<i>Air Transport</i>													
<i>Forestry</i>													
<i>Licensing and Regulation</i>													
<i>Markets</i>													
<i>Tourism</i>		1 656	1 656	-	-	-	-	(69)	(69)	1 567	1 750	1 839	
Total Expenditure - Functional	3	476 268	476 409	-	-	5	2 073	23 503	25 581	501 990	502 679	515 878	
Surplus / (Deficit) for the year		4 350	4 463	-	-	(5)	390	1 217	1 602	6 065	650	150	

DC4 Garden Route - Table B3 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - 20/02/2025

Vote Description <i>[Insert departmental structure etc]</i>	Ref	Budget Year 2024/25									Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H	+1 2025/26	+2 2026/27
Revenue by Vote	1											
Vote 1 - Office of the Municipal Manager		253 317	253 571	-	-	-	(16 196)	(13 123)	(29 320)	224 252	256 967	267 483
Vote 2 - Office of the Municipal Manager (cont)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Financial Services		4 359	4 359	-	-	-	1 000	96	1 096	5 454	5 361	6 202
Vote 4 - Financial Services (cont)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Corporate Services		2 299	2 299	-	-	-	241	5 883	5 924	8 222	2 455	2 572
Vote 6 - Corporate Services (cont)		1 042	1 042	-	-	-	-	8 261	8 261	9 303	1 042	1 042
Vote 7 - Community Services		580	580	-	-	-	2 148	985	3 133	3 713	830	1 050
Vote 8 - Community Services (cont)		5 717	5 717	-	-	-	4 065	22 142	26 207	31 924	6 074	6 578
Vote 9 - Planning and Economic Development		37	37	-	-	-	5 000	(10)	4 990	5 027	38	40
Vote 10 - Planning and Economic Development (cont)		11 945	11 945	-	-	-	2 545	560	3 105	15 050	12 605	14 009
Vote 11 - Planning and Economic Development(cont2)		4 463	4 463	-	-	-	-	126	126	4 589	5 001	6 102
Vote 12 - Roads		196 860	196 860	-	-	-	3 660	-	3 660	200 520	212 955	210 950
Vote 13 - Roads (cont)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - Community Services (cont 2)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue by Vote	2	480 618	480 872	-	-	-	2 463	24 720	27 183	508 055	503 329	516 028
Expenditure by Vote	1											
Vote 1 - Office of the Municipal Manager		61 480	61 480	-	-	-	-	8 957	8 957	70 418	63 400	66 010
Vote 2 - Office of the Municipal Manager (cont)		6 893	6 893	-	-	-	-	515	515	7 408	7 341	7 796
Vote 3 - Financial Services		19 983	19 983	-	-	-	-	1 425	1 425	21 408	21 137	22 495
Vote 4 - Financial Services (cont)		6 181	6 181	-	-	-	-	(124)	(124)	6 056	6 576	6 995
Vote 5 - Corporate Services		34 127	34 168	-	-	-	200	(10 815)	(10 615)	23 553	35 157	36 045
Vote 6 - Corporate Services (cont)		30 412	30 412	-	-	-	-	9 626	9 626	40 037	30 898	33 574
Vote 7 - Community Services		47 948	48 048	-	-	-	(8)	200	2 478	50 718	50 696	53 813
Vote 8 - Community Services (cont)		33 161	33 161	-	-	-	13	1 013	9 078	10 104	35 020	36 910
Vote 9 - Planning and Economic Development		14 726	14 706	-	-	-	-	-	(8 120)	6 586	15 294	15 983
Vote 10 - Planning and Economic Development (cont)		18 531	18 551	-	-	-	1 000	145	1 145	19 696	17 912	18 746
Vote 11 - Planning and Economic Development(cont2)		2 327	2 327	-	-	-	-	10 098	10 098	12 425	2 467	2 608
Vote 12 - Roads		128 727	129 558	-	-	-	4 254	-	4 254	133 812	136 668	134 793
Vote 13 - Roads (cont)		71 793	70 962	-	-	-	(4 594)	240	(4 354)	66 608	80 112	80 112
Vote 14 - Community Services (cont 2)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	476 268	476 409	-	-	-	5	2 073	23 603	501 990	502 679	515 878
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	2	4 350	4 463	-	-	-	(5)	390	1 217	6 065	650	150

DC4 Garden Route - Table B3 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - B - 20/02/2025

Vote Description <i>[Insert departmental structure etc]</i>	Ref	Budget Year 2024/25									Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2	
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	2026/26	2026/27
		A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H			
R thousands													
13.9 - ROADS - FLOOD DAMAGE									-	-			

DC4 Garden Route - Table B3 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - B - 20/02/2025

Vote Description <i>[Insert departmental structure etc]</i>	Ref	Budget Year 2024/25									Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H		
R thousands												
									-	-		

DC4 Garden Route - Table B3 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - B - 20/02/2025

Vote Description <i>[Insert departmental structure etc]</i>	Ref	Budget Year 2024/25										Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjuts.	Total Adjuts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
		A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H			
Vote 12 - Roads		128 727	129 558	-	-	-	4 254	-	4 254	133 812	136 668	134 793	
12.1 - Public transport		3 660	3 660	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 660	3 825	3 955	
12.2 - Road Transport - Roads General		-	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	-	-	
12.3 - ROADS OPERATIONAL COST 1		62 326	63 157	-	-	-	1 921	-	1 921	65 078	66 358	64 353	
12.4 - ROADS WORKSHOP OPERATIONAL COST 1		14 677	14 677	-	-	-	(100)	-	(100)	14 577	14 975	14 975	
12.5 - ROADS - MAINTENANCE OUDTSHOORN - PROJE		18 293	18 293	-	-	-	1 622	-	1 622	19 915	19 844	19 844	
12.6 - ROADS - GRADER OUDTSHOORN - PROJECT 1		7 359	7 359	-	-	-	(73)	-	(73)	7 286	7 963	7 963	
12.7 - ROADS - MAINTENANCE RIVERSDALE - PROJEC		12 234	12 234	-	-	-	682	-	682	12 916	12 973	12 973	
12.8 - ROADS - GRADER RIVERSDALE - PROJECT 1		4 368	4 368	-	-	-	35	-	35	4 403	4 700	4 700	
12.9 - ROADS - GRADER GEORGE - PROJECT 1		5 810	5 810	-	-	-	166	-	166	5 976	6 030	6 030	
12.10 - ROADS - REGRAVEL - PROJECT 2 - SHORT SEC		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 13 - Roads (cont)		71 793	70 962	-	-	-	(4 594)	240	(4 354)	66 608	80 112	80 112	
13.1 - Roads		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
13.2 - ROADS - MAINTENANCE GEORGE - PROJECT 1 -		13 032	13 032	-	-	-	562	-	562	13 594	13 722	13 722	
13.3 - ROADS - REGRAVEL - PROJECT 1 - MAINTENAN		18 368	18 368	-	-	-	(2 844)	-	(2 844)	15 525	19 944	19 944	
13.4 - ROADS - RESEAL - PROJECT 1 - MAINTENANCE		13 493	13 493	-	-	-	1 693	240	1 933	15 428	15 096	15 096	
13.5 - ROADS - CONSTR (UPGRADE)- PROJECT 1 - COR		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
13.6 - ROADS - CONSTR - CORRECTIVE MAINTEN SMC		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
13.7 - ROADS - CAUSEWAY - SLANGRIVIER		26 900	26 069	-	-	-	(15 474)	-	(15 474)	10 595	-	-	
13.8 - ROADS - GEELHOUTBOOM		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	31 349	31 349	
13.9 - ROADS - FLOOD DAMAGE		-	0	-	-	-	11 468	-	11 468	11 468	-	-	
Vote 14 - Community Services (cont 2)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
14.1 - Solid Waste Removal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	476 268	476 409	-	-	5	2 073	23 503	25 581	501 990	502 679	515 878	
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	2	4 350	4 463	-	-	(5)	390	1 217	1 602	6 065	650	150	

DC4 Garden Route - Table B4 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure) - 20/02/2025

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2024/25									Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjus.	Total Adjus.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	+1 2025/26
R thousands	1	A	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		
			A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Revenue By Source												
Exchange Revenue												
Service charges - Electricity	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - Water	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - Waste Water Management	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - Waste Management	2	-	(0)	-	-	-	-	13 051	13 051	13 051	-	-
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services		16 875	16 875	-	-	-	-	2 923	2 923	19 797	18 941	21 899
Agency services		24 214	24 214	-	-	-	-	-	-	24 214	24 646	25 555
Interest		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned from Receivables		6 224	6 224	-	-	-	-	2 053	2 053	8 277	6 946	7 610
Interest earned from Current and Non Current Assets		12 017	12 017	-	-	-	-	6 247	6 247	18 263	14 450	17 000
Dividends		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rent on Land		495	495	-	-	-	-	64	64	559	750	1 000
Rental from Fixed Assets		1 763	1 763	-	-	-	-	129	129	1 892	2 424	3 000
Licence and permits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Revenue		201 318	201 318	-	-	-	-	416	416	201 732	217 189	215 372
Non-Exchange Revenue												
Property rates	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surcharges and Taxes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences or permits		71	71	-	-	-	-	571	571	642	74	78
Transfer and subsidies - Operational		214 786	214 827	-	-	-	1 963	(3 674)	(1 711)	213 116	218 837	226 034
Interest		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fuel Levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Revenue		-	(0)	-	-	-	-	(623)	(623)	(623)	-	-
Gains on disposal of Assets		-	(0)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Gains		(1 343)	(1 343)	-	-	-	-	3 564	3 564	2 221	(1 429)	(1 520)
Discontinued Operations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		476 418	476 459	-	-	-	1 963	24 720	26 683	503 142	502 829	516 028
Expenditure By Type												
Employee related costs		299 649	299 578	-	-	-	349	10 016	10 364	309 943	315 197	326 082
Remuneration of councillors		14 054	14 054	-	-	-	-	471	471	14 525	14 700	15 376
Bulk purchases - electricity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory consumed		44 467	43 593	-	-	-	-	1 039	1 039	44 632	51 348	51 358
Debt impairment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation and amortisation		5 960	5 960	-	-	-	30	3 293	3 323	9 283	5 960	5 960
Interest		75	75	-	-	-	-	63	63	138	75	75
Contracted services		45 667	45 879	-	-	-	(4 726)	1 974	(2 751)	43 128	45 776	46 423
Transfers and subsidies		1 211	1 232	-	-	-	1 472	(174)	1 298	2 530	1 257	1 257
Irrecoverable debts written off		1 000	1 000	-	-	-	-	650	650	1 650	1 000	1 000
Operational costs		64 156	65 010	-	-	1	5 353	5 605	10 959	75 969	67 338	68 319
Losses on disposal of Assets		-	0	-	-	-	-	402	402	402	-	-
Other Losses		28	28	-	-	-	-	(237)	(237)	(209)	28	28
Total Expenditure		476 268	476 409	-	-	1	2 477	23 103	25 581	501 990	502 679	515 878
Surplus/(Deficit)		150	50	-	-	(1)	(514)	1 617	1 102	1 152	150	150
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)		4 200	4 413	-	-	-	500	-	500	4 913	500	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) before taxation		4 350	4 463	-	-	(1)	(14)	1 617	1 602	6 065	650	150
Income Tax		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation		4 350	4 463	-	-	(1)	(14)	1 617	1 602	6 065	650	150
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Joint Venture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Minorities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality		4 350	4 463	-	-	(1)	(14)	1 617	1 602	6 065	650	150
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Associate		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	1	4 350	4 463	-	-	(1)	(14)	1 617	1 602	6 065	650	150

DC4 Garden Route - Table B5 Adjustments Capital Expenditure Budget by vote and funding - 20/02/2025

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2024/25									Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	5 A1	6 B	7 C	8 D	9 E	10 F	11 G	12 H		
R thousands												
Capital expenditure - Vote												
Multi-year expenditure to be adjusted												
	2											
Vote 1 - Office of the Municipal Manager		-	0	-	83	-	-	-	83	83	-	-
Vote 2 - Office of the Municipal Manager (cont)		-	0	-	11	-	-	30	41	41	-	-
Vote 3 - Financial Services		150	150	-	29	-	-	-	29	179	150	150
Vote 4 - Financial Services (cont)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Corporate Services		-	0	-	232	-	-	-	232	232	-	-
Vote 6 - Corporate Services (cont)		-	0	-	63	-	-	285	348	348	-	-
Vote 7 - Community Services		-	0	-	127	-	-	800	727	727	-	-
Vote 8 - Community Services (cont)		224 776	222 389	-	(38 587)	-	-	565	(38 022)	184 367	500	-
Vote 9 - Planning and Economic Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - Planning and Economic Development (cont)		-	0	-	6	-	-	-	6	6	-	-
Vote 11 - Planning and Economic Development(cont2)		-	0	-	137	-	-	-	137	137	-	-
Vote 12 - Roads		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - Roads (cont)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - Community Services (cont 2)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	3	224 926	222 539	-	(37 899)	-	-	1 479	(36 420)	188 619	650	150
Single-year expenditure to be adjusted												
	2											
Vote 1 - Office of the Municipal Manager		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Office of the Municipal Manager (cont)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Financial Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Financial Services (cont)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Corporate Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Corporate Services (cont)		-	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	-	-
Vote 7 - Community Services		-	2 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 500	-	-
Vote 8 - Community Services (cont)		-	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	-	-
Vote 9 - Planning and Economic Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - Planning and Economic Development (cont)		-	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	-	-
Vote 11 - Planning and Economic Development(cont2)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - Roads		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - Roads (cont)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - Community Services (cont 2)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -		-	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	-	-
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total		-	2 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 500	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure - Vote		224 926	225 039	-	(37 899)	-	-	1 479	(36 420)	188 619	650	150
Capital Expenditure - Functional												
Governance and administration												
Executive and council		150	150	-	543	-	-	315	857	1 007	150	150
Finance and administration		-	0	-	83	-	-	-	83	83	-	-
Internal audit		150	150	-	460	-	-	315	775	925	150	150
Community and public safety												
Community and social services		4 200	4 313	-	(557)	-	-	1 165	608	4 921	500	-
Sport and recreation		-	2 500	-	-	-	-	600	600	3 100	-	-
Public safety		-	0	-	6	-	-	-	6	6	-	-
Housing		4 200	1 813	-	(565)	-	-	565	-	1 813	500	-
Health		-	0	-	2	-	-	-	2	2	-	-
Economic and environmental services												
Planning and development		-	0	-	137	-	-	-	137	137	-	-
Road transport		-	0	-	137	-	-	-	137	137	-	-
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services												
Energy sources		220 576	220 576	-	(38 022)	-	-	-	(38 022)	182 554	-	-
Water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management		220 576	220 576	-	(38 022)	-	-	-	(38 022)	182 554	-	-
Other												
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional	3	224 926	225 039	-	(37 899)	-	-	1 479	(36 420)	188 619	650	150
Funded by:												
National Government		-	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	-	-
Provincial Government		4 200	4 313	-	(565)	-	-	1 165	600	4 913	500	-
District Municipality		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	4	4 200	4 313	-	(565)	-	-	1 165	600	4 913	500	-
Borrowing		220 576	220 576	-	(38 022)	-	-	-	(38 022)	182 554	-	-
Internally generated funds		150	150	-	687	-	-	315	1 002	1 152	150	150
Total Capital Funding		224 926	225 039	-	(37 899)	-	-	1 479	(36 420)	188 619	650	150

DC4 Garden Route - Table B5 Adjustments Capital Expenditure Budget by vote and funding - B - 20/02/2025

Vote Description <i>[Insert departmental structure etc]</i>	Ref	Budget Year 2024/25									Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H		
13.8 - ROADS - GEELHOOTBOOM									-	-		
13.9 - ROADS - FLOOD DAMAGE									-	-		

DC4 Garden Route - Table B5 Adjustments Capital Expenditure Budget by vote and funding - B - 20/02/2025

Vote Description <i>[Insert departmental structure etc]</i>	Ref	Budget Year 2024/25									Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
		Original Budget A	Prior Adjusted 3 A1	Accum. Funds 4 B	Multi-year capital 5 C	Unfore. Unavoid. 6 D	Nat. or Prov. Govt 7 E	Other Adjusts. 8 F	Total Adjusts. 9 G	Adjusted Budget 10 H	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands												
12.2 - Road Transport - Roads General									-	-		
12.3 - ROADS OPERATIONAL COST 1									-	-		
12.4 - ROADS WORKSHOP OPERATIONAL COST 1									-	-		
12.5 - ROADS - MAINTENANCE OUDTSHOORN - PROJECT 1 - PREVENTATIVE CONDI									-	-		
12.6 - ROADS - GRADER OUDTSHOORN - PROJECT 1									-	-		
12.7 - ROADS - MAINTENANCE RIVERSDALE - PROJECT 1 - PREVENTATIVE CONDI									-	-		
12.8 - ROADS - GRADER RIVERSDALE - PROJECT 1									-	-		
12.9 - ROADS - GRADER GEORGE - PROJECT 1									-	-		
12.10 - ROADS - REGRAVEL - PROJECT 2 - SHORT SECTION									-	-		

DC4 Garden Route - Table B6 Adjustments Budget Financial Position - 20/02/2025

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2024/25									Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H		
R thousands												
ASSETS												
Current assets												
Cash and cash equivalents		105 505	157 006	-	-	-	-	(104 391)	(104 391)	52 614	87 423	66 976
Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions	1	11 179	46 293	-	-	-	-	14 774	14 774	61 067	18 671	26 721
Receivables from non-exchange transactions	1	46	46	-	-	-	-	-	-	46	46	46
Current portion of non-current receivables	2	4 293	4 293	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 293	4 293	4 293
Inventory		3 427	2 633	-	-	-	-	237	237	2 870	2 842	2 814
VAT		7 105	10 231	-	-	-	-	447	447	10 678	7 105	7 105
Other current assets		5 475	722	-	-	-	-	-	-	722	5 475	5 475
Total current assets		137 030	221 224	-	-	-	-	(88 933)	(88 933)	132 291	125 855	113 430
Non current assets												
Investments		28	28	-	-	-	-	(13)	(13)	16	28	28
Investment property		65 948	65 876	-	-	-	-	(146)	(146)	65 729	65 948	65 948
Property, plant and equipment	3	455 727	447 753	-	(37 899)	-	-	742	(37 157)	410 596	450 417	444 607
Biological assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living and non-living resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible assets		-	985	-	-	-	-	(2 030)	(2 030)	(1 045)	-	-
Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-current receivables from non-exchange transactions		60 088	60 088	-	-	-	-	(153)	(153)	59 935	60 088	60 088
Other non-current assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total non current assets		581 792	574 730	-	(37 899)	-	-	(1 599)	(39 499)	535 231	576 482	570 672
TOTAL ASSETS		718 821	795 954	-	(37 899)	-	-	(90 533)	(128 432)	667 522	702 337	684 101
LIABILITIES												
Current liabilities												
Bank overdraft		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial liabilities		663	503	-	-	-	-	11 534	11 534	12 037	663	663
Consumer deposits		637	799	-	-	-	-	(139)	(139)	660	637	637
Trade and other payables from exchange transactions		46 470	28 407	-	-	-	-	11 997	11 997	40 404	46 470	46 470
Trade and other payables from non-exchange transactions		2 649	1 443	-	-	-	-	(803)	(803)	640	2 649	2 649
Provisions		24 134	32 287	-	-	-	-	(3 282)	(3 282)	29 005	25 563	27 083
VAT		963	9 073	-	-	-	-	(89)	(89)	8 983	963	963
Other current liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total current liabilities		75 516	72 512	-	-	-	-	19 216	19 216	91 728	76 945	78 465
Non current liabilities												
Borrowing	1	239 923	334 884	-	-	-	-	(152 389)	(152 389)	182 494	221 916	202 010
Provisions	1	12 085	12 085	-	-	-	-	963	963	13 048	12 085	12 085
Long term portion of trade payables		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other non-current liabilities		130 224	128 966	-	-	-	-	6 302	6 302	135 268	130 224	130 224
Total non current liabilities		382 233	475 935	-	-	-	-	(145 124)	(145 124)	330 811	364 226	344 320
TOTAL LIABILITIES		457 749	548 447	-	-	-	-	(125 908)	(125 908)	422 539	441 171	422 785
NET ASSETS	2	261 073	247 507	-	(37 899)	-	-	35 376	(2 524)	244 983	261 166	261 316
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY												
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)		218 181	204 616	-	-	(1)	(14)	1 792	1 777	206 393	218 831	218 981
Funds and Reserves		42 891	42 891	-	-	-	-	(5 106)	(5 106)	37 786	42 891	42 891
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY		261 073	247 507	-	-	(1)	(14)	(3 313)	(3 329)	244 178	261 723	261 873

DC4 Garden Route - Table B7 Adjustments Budget Cash Flows - 20/02/2025

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2024/25									Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	+1 2025/26	+2 2026/27
		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES												
Receipts												
Property rates												
Service charges			0					23 817	23 817	23 817		
Other revenue		44 883	44 883					(667)	(667)	44 215	48 070	53 079
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	1	411 646	411 687					(885)	(885)	410 803	431 792	436 984
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital	1	4 200	4 413					500	500	4 913	500	
Interest		11 074	11 074					888	888	11 962	12 950	15 000
Dividends												
Payments												
Suppliers and employees		(388 254)	(388 364)					(20 086)	(20 086)	(408 449)	(494 359)	(507 558)
Finance charges		(75)	(75)					(63)	(63)	(138)	(75)	(75)
Transfers and Subsidies	1											
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES		83 473	83 618					3 504	3 504	87 123	(1 122)	(2 570)
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES												
Receipts												
Proceeds on disposal of PPE												
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables												
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments												
Payments												
Capital assets		(224 926)	(225 039)					36 420	36 420	(188 619)	(650)	(150)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES		(224 926)	(225 039)					36 420	36 420	(188 619)	(650)	(150)
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES												
Receipts												
Short term loans												
Borrowing long term/refinancing		220 576	220 576					(135 611)	(135 611)	84 965		
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits												
Payments												
Repayment of borrowing		(16 235)	(0)					(8 000)	(8 000)	(8 000)	(18 007)	(19 906)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES		204 341	220 576					(143 611)	(143 611)	76 965	(18 007)	(19 906)
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD		62 888	79 155					(103 687)	(103 687)	(24 532)	(19 779)	(22 626)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	2	121 183	156 448					368	368	156 816	105 505	87 423
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	2	184 071	235 603					(103 319)	(103 319)	132 284	85 726	64 798

DC4 Garden Route - Table B8 Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation - 20/02/2025

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2024/25									Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted 3	Accum. Funds 4	Multi-year capital 5	Unfore. Unavoid. 6	Nat. or Prov. Govt 7	Other Adjusts. 8	Total Adjusts. 9	Adjusted Budget 10	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Cash and investments available												
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	1	184 071	235 603	-	-	-	-	(103 319)	(103 319)	132 284	85 726	64 798
Other current investments > 90 days		(78 566)	(78 597)	-	-	-	-	(1 072)	(1 072)	(79 669)	1 697	2 178
Non current assets - Investments	1	28	28	-	-	-	-	(13)	(13)	16	28	28
Cash and investments available:		105 533	157 034	-	-	-	-	(104 404)	(104 404)	52 630	87 452	67 004
Applications of cash and investments												
Unspent conditional transfers		2 649	1 443	-	-	-	-	(803)	(803)	640	2 649	2 649
Unspent borrowing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Statutory requirements		(6 142)	(73 589)	-	-	-	-	(44 221)	(44 221)	(117 809)	(6 142)	(6 142)
Other working capital requirements	2	32 475	7 913	-	-	-	-	(377)	(377)	7 535	31 156	28 067
Other provisions		24 134	32 287	-	-	-	-	(3 282)	(3 282)	29 005	25 563	27 083
Long term investments committed		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reserves to be backed by cash/investments		42 891	42 891	-	-	-	-	(5 106)	(5 106)	37 786	42 891	42 891
Total Application of cash and investments:		96 007	10 945	-	-	-	-	(53 789)	(53 789)	(42 844)	96 117	94 549
Surplus(shortfall)		9 526	146 089	-	-	-	-	(50 615)	(50 615)	95 474	(8 666)	(27 545)

DC4 Garden Route - Table B9 Asset Management - 20/02/2025

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2024/25									Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H	+1 2025/26	+2 2026/27
R thousands												
Total Upgrading of Existing Assets to be adjusted	2a	-	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	-	-
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living Resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure to be adjusted	4	224 926	225 039	-	(37 899)	-	-	1 479	(36 420)	188 619	650	150
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		220 576	220 576	-	(38 022)	-	-	-	(38 022)	182 554	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		220 576	220 576	-	(38 022)	-	-	-	(38 022)	182 554	-	-
Community Facilities		3 000	565	-	(565)	-	-	-	(565)	0	500	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		3 000	565	-	(565)	-	-	-	(565)	0	500	-
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	0	-	-	-	-	285	285	285	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		150	150	-	687	-	-	-	687	837	150	150
Machinery and Equipment		-	0	-	-	-	-	1 195	1 195	1 195	-	-
Transport Assets		1 200	3 748	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 748	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living Resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE to be adjusted	4	224 926	225 039	-	(37 899)	-	-	1 479	(36 420)	188 619	650	150

DC4 Garden Route - Table B9 Asset Management - 20/02/2025

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2024/25										Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H	14 H	+1 2025/26	+2 2026/27
R thousands													
ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	5	237 278	237 130	-	123	-	-	9 740	9 863	246 993	231 968	226 158	
<i>Roads Infrastructure</i>		44	37	-	-	-	-	(8)	(8)	29	44	44	
<i>Storm water Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Electrical Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Water Supply Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Sanitation Infrastructure</i>		(1 122)	(3)	-	-	-	-	3	3	0	(1 122)	(1 122)	
<i>Solid Waste Infrastructure</i>		-	13	-	-	-	-	(1 825)	(1 825)	(1 813)	-	-	
<i>Rail Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Coastal Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Information and Communication Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Infrastructure		(1 078)	46	-	-	-	-	(1 830)	(1 830)	(1 784)	(1 078)	(1 078)	
Community Assets		31 584	(1 859)	-	-	-	-	729	729	(1 130)	30 632	29 671	
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Investment properties		65 948	65 876	-	-	-	-	(146)	(146)	65 729	65 948	65 948	
Other Assets		3 536	38 362	-	-	-	-	7 525	7 525	45 887	1 998	461	
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Intangible Assets		-	985	-	-	-	-	(2 030)	(2 030)	(1 045)	-	-	
Computer Equipment		15 611	11 003	-	125	-	-	(2 470)	(2 344)	8 658	15 611	15 611	
Furniture and Office Equipment		(760)	3 752	-	560	-	-	3 483	4 043	7 795	(4 071)	(7 382)	
Machinery and Equipment		5 502	5 118	-	-	-	-	258	258	5 376	5 502	5 502	
Transport Assets		13 474	12 886	-	-	-	-	4 252	4 252	17 139	13 474	13 474	
Land		103 451	100 962	-	(563)	-	-	(31)	(594)	100 368	103 951	103 951	
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Living Resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
TOTAL ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	5	237 278	237 130	-	123	-	-	9 740	9 863	246 993	231 968	226 158	
EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS													
Depreciation & asset impairment		5 960	5 960	-	-	-	30	3 293	3 323	9 283	5 960	5 960	
Repairs and Maintenance by asset class	3	13 219	13 199	-	-	-	-	572	572	13 772	13 872	14 430	
<i>Roads Infrastructure</i>		1 958	1 958	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 958	2 000	2 000	
<i>Storm water Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Electrical Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Water Supply Infrastructure</i>		53	53	-	-	-	-	(25)	(25)	28	57	57	
<i>Sanitation Infrastructure</i>		43	43	-	-	-	-	(37)	(37)	6	44	44	
<i>Solid Waste Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Rail Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Coastal Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Information and Communication Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Infrastructure		2 054	2 054	-	-	-	-	(62)	(62)	1 992	2 100	2 100	
Community Facilities		36	36	-	-	-	-	23	23	59	40	40	
Sport and Recreation Facilities		9 691	9 691	-	-	-	-	629	629	10 320	10 265	10 823	
Community Assets		9 727	9 727	-	-	-	-	653	653	10 379	10 305	10 863	
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Revenue Generating</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Non-revenue Generating</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Operational Buildings</i>		816	797	-	-	-	-	(163)	(163)	634	830	830	
<i>Housing</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other Assets		816	797	-	-	-	-	(163)	(163)	634	830	830	
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Servitudes</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Licences and Rights</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Computer Equipment		5	5	-	-	-	-	10	10	15	5	5	
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Machinery and Equipment		183	183	-	-	-	-	(67)	(67)	116	191	191	
Transport Assets		434	434	-	-	-	-	202	202	636	441	441	
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Mature</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Immature</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Living Resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS to be adjusted		19 179	19 159	-	-	-	30	3 866	3 895	23 054	19 832	20 390	
Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of total capex		1.3%	0.3%	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.2%	76.9%	0.0%	
Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of deprecn"		50.3%	9.5%	-	-	-	-	-	-	3.1%	8.4%	0.0%	
R&M as a % of PPE		5.6%	5.6%	-	-	-	-	-	-	5.6%	6.0%	6.4%	
Renewal and upgrading and R&M as a % of PPE		6.8%	5.8%	-	-	-	-	-	-	5.7%	6.2%	6.4%	

DC4 Garden Route - Supporting Table SB1 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Performance' - 20/02/2025

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2024/25									Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjus.	Total Adjus.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	6 A1	7 B	8 C	9 D	10 E	11 F	12 G	13 H		
R thousands												
REVENUE ITEMS												
Non-exchange revenue by source												
Property rates												
Total Property Rates												
<i>Less Revenue Foregone (exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissible values in excess of section 17 of MPRA)</i>												
Net Property Rates												
Exchange revenue service charges												
Service charges - Electricity												
Total Service charges - Electricity												
<i>Less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)</i>												
<i>Less Cost of Free Basis Services (50 kwh per indigent household per month)</i>												
Net Service charges - Electricity												
Service charges - Water												
Total Service charges - water												
<i>Less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)</i>												
<i>Less Cost of Free Basis Services (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)</i>												
Net Service charges - Water												
Service charges - Waste Water Management												
Total Service charges - Waste Water Management												
<i>Less Revenue Foregone (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)</i>												
<i>Less Cost of Free Basis Services (free sanitation service to indigent households)</i>												
Net Service charges - Waste Water Management												
Service charges - Waste Management												
Total refuse removal revenue												
Total landfill revenue												
<i>Less Revenue Foregone (in excess of one removal a week to indigent households)</i>												
<i>Less Cost of Free Basis Services (removed once a week to indigent households)</i>												
Service charges - Waste Management												
EXPENDITURE ITEMS												
Employee related costs												
Basic Salaries and Wages		187 239	187 168				517	1 277	1 795	188 963	198 767	204 399
Pension and UIF Contributions		36 770	36 770				(77)	(1 171)	(1 248)	35 522	38 692	40 170
Medical Aid Contributions		27 506	27 506				(45)	12 354	12 310	39 815	28 303	29 621
Overtime		2 365	2 365				70	380	450	2 815	2 513	2 676
Performance Bonus		16 371	16 371				(48)	87	40	16 411	17 459	18 135
Motor Vehicle Allowance		14 736	14 716				(26)	544	518	15 234	15 528	16 375
Cellphone Allowance		279	279					(9)	(9)	270	293	308
Housing Allowances		3 100	3 100				(5)	(127)	(132)	2 968	3 274	3 382
Other benefits and allowances		782	782				(0)	829	829	1 611	850	901
Payments in lieu of leave		3 723	3 723				1	1 342	1 343	5 065	2 417	2 570
Long service awards		1 402	1 402					(865)	(865)	538	1 492	1 588
Post-retirement benefit obligations	4	5 011	5 011					(5 011)	(5 011)		5 332	5 674
Entertainment												
Scarcity												
Acting and post related allowance		365	365				(38)	384	346	731	275	282
In kind benefits												
sub-total		299 649	299 578				349	10 016	10 364	309 943	315 197	326 082
<i>Less: Employees costs capitalised to PPE</i>												
Total Employee related costs	1	299 649	299 578				349	10 016	10 364	309 943	315 197	326 082

DC4 Garden Route - Supporting Table SB1 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Performance' - 20/02/2025

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2024/25									Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
		Original Budget A	Prior Adjusted A1	Accum. Funds B	Multi-year capital C	Unfore. Unavoid. D	Nat. or Prov. Govt E	Other Adjusts. F	Total Adjusts. G	Adjusted Budget H	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands												
Depreciation and amortisation												
Depreciation of Property, Plant & Equipment		5 548	5 548	-	-	-	29	2 374	2 403	7 952	5 960	5 960
Lease amortisation		412	412	-	-	-	0	919	919	1 331	-	-
Capital asset impairment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Depreciation and amortisation	1	5 960	5 960	-	-	-	30	3 293	3 323	9 283	5 960	5 960
Bulk purchases												
Electricity Bulk Purchases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total bulk purchases	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants												
Cash transfers and grants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-cash transfers and grants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total transfers and grants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contracted services												
Outsourced Services		20 757	20 748	-	-	-	(2 025)	(11 213)	(13 238)	7 510	21 146	21 278
Consultants and Professional Services		12 979	13 181	-	-	-	(498)	12 964	12 466	25 647	12 048	12 555
Contractors		11 932	11 949	-	-	-	(2 202)	223	(1 980)	9 970	12 582	12 590
Total contracted services		45 667	45 879	-	-	-	(4 726)	1 974	(2 751)	43 128	45 776	46 423
Operational Costs												
Collection costs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributions to 'other' provisions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Audit fees		3 672	3 672	-	-	-	2 200	(200)	2 000	5 672	3 840	4 017
Other Operational Costs		60 485	61 339	-	-	1	3 153	5 805	8 959	70 297	63 498	64 302
Total Other Operational Costs	1	64 156	65 010	-	-	1	5 383	5 605	10 959	75 969	67 338	68 319
Repairs and Maintenance by Expenditure Item												
Employee related costs	14	8 502	8 502	-	-	-	-	791	791	9 292	8 963	9 409
Inventory Consumed (Project Maintenance)		257	257	-	-	-	-	305	305	562	269	269
Contracted Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Expenditure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	15	8 759	8 759	-	-	-	-	1 095	1 095	9 855	9 232	9 678
Inventory Consumed												
Inventory Consumed - Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory Consumed - Other		44 467	43 593	-	-	-	-	1 039	1 039	44 632	51 348	51 358
Total Inventory Consumed & Other Material		44 467	43 593	-	-	-	-	1 039	1 039	44 632	51 348	51 358

DC4 Garden Route - Supporting Table SB2 Supporting detail to 'Financial Position Budget' - 20/02/2025

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2024/25									Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	#1 2025/26	#2 2026/27
		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
R thousands												
Materials and Supplies												
Opening Balance		-	(5)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(5)	(5)	(5)
Acquisitions		25 360	24 320	-	-	-	-	(806)	(806)	23 514	30 229	30 229
Issues	13	(25 360)	(24 320)	-	-	-	-	806	806	(23 514)	(30 229)	(30 229)
Adjustments	14	-	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	-	-
Write-offs	15	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing balance - Materials and Supplies		-	(5)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(5)	(5)	(5)
Work-in-progress												
Opening Balance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Materials		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing balance - Work-in-progress		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing Stock												
Opening Balance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acquisitions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sales		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing Balance - Housing Stock		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land												
Opening Balance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acquisitions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sales		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Adjustments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Correction of Prior period errors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing Balance - Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing Balance - Inventory & Consumables		3 427	2 633	-	-	-	-	237	237	2 870	2 842	2 814
Property, plant & equipment												
PPE at cost/valuation (excl. finance leases)		522 446	498 160	-	(38 449)	-	-	15 074	(23 375)	474 785	523 096	523 246
Leases recognised as PPE	2	2 806	14 263	-	549	-	-	(12 441)	(11 892)	2 371	2 806	2 806
Less: Accumulated depreciation		(69 526)	(64 670)	-	-	-	-	(1 890)	(1 890)	(66 560)	(75 486)	(81 446)
Total Property, plant & equipment	1	455 727	447 753	-	(37 899)	-	-	742	(37 157)	410 596	450 417	444 607
LIABILITIES												
Current liabilities - Financial liabilities												
Short term loans (other than bank overdraft)		-	(0)	-	-	-	-	16 534	16 534	16 534	-	-
Current portion of long-term liabilities		863	503	-	-	-	-	(5 000)	(5 000)	(4 497)	863	863
Total Current liabilities - Financial liabilities		863	503	-	-	-	-	11 534	11 534	12 037	863	863
Trade and other payables												
Trade and other payables from exchange transactions		46 470	28 407	-	-	-	-	11 997	11 997	40 404	46 470	46 470
Other trade payables from exchange transactions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade payables from Non-exchange transactions: Unspent conditional Grants		2 649	1 443	-	-	-	-	(803)	(803)	640	2 649	2 649
Trade payables from Non-exchange transactions: Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT		963	9 073	-	-	-	-	(89)	(89)	8 983	963	963
Total Trade and other payables	1	50 082	38 923	-	-	-	-	11 104	11 104	50 027	50 082	50 082
Non current liabilities - Financial liabilities												
Borrowing	3	239 923	334 884	-	-	-	-	(152 389)	(152 389)	182 494	221 916	202 010
Other financial liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Non current liabilities - Financial liabilities		239 923	334 884	-	-	-	-	(152 389)	(152 389)	182 494	221 916	202 010
Non current liabilities - Long Term portion of trade payables												
Electricity Bulk Purchases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payables and Accruals - General		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Bulk Purchases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Debt Relief		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provisions - non current												
Retirement benefits		130 224	128 966	-	-	-	-	6 302	6 302	135 268	130 224	130 224
Refuse landfill site rehabilitation		4	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	4	4	4
Other		12 081	12 081	-	-	-	-	963	963	13 044	12 081	12 081
Total Provisions - non current		142 310	141 051	-	-	-	-	7 265	7 265	148 316	142 310	142 310
CHANGES IN NET ASSETS												
Accumulated surplus/(Deficit)												
Accumulated surplus/(Deficit) - opening balance		213 831	200 152	-	-	-	-	175	175	200 327	218 181	218 831
GRAP adjustments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Restated balance		213 831	200 152	-	-	-	-	175	175	200 327	218 181	218 831
Surplus/(Deficit)		4 350	4 463	-	-	(1)	(14)	1 617	1 602	6 065	850	150
Transfers to/from Reserves		-	(0)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(0)	-	-
Depreciation offsets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other adjustments		-	(0)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(0)	-	-
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)	1	218 181	204 616	-	-	(1)	(14)	1 792	1 777	206 393	218 831	218 981
Reserves												
Housing Development Fund		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital replacement		4 129	4 129	-	-	-	-	(1 526)	(1 526)	2 602	4 129	4 129
Self-insurance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other reserves		38 763	38 763	-	-	-	-	(3 580)	(3 580)	35 183	38 763	38 763
Revaluation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Reserves	2	42 891	42 891	-	-	-	-	(5 106)	(5 106)	37 786	42 891	42 891
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	2	261 073	247 507	-	-	(1)	(14)	(3 313)	(3 329)	244 178	261 723	261 873

DC4 Garden Route - Supporting Table SB4 Adjustments to budgeted performance indicators and benchmarks - 20/02/2025

Description of financial indicator	Basis of calculation	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25			Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
Borrowing Management									
Credit Rating	Short term/long term rating								
Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure	Interest & Principal Paid /Operating Expenditure				3.4%	0.0%	1.6%	3.6%	3.9%
Capital Charges to Own Revenue	Finance charges & Repayment of borrowing /Own Revenue				0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Borrowed funding of 'own' capital expenditure	Borrowing/Capital expenditure excl. transfers and grants				99.9%	99.9%	97.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Safety of Capital									
Gearing	Long Term Borrowing/ Funds & Reserves				559.4%	780.8%	483.0%	517.4%	471.0%
Liquidity									
Current Ratio	Current assets/current liabilities				181.5%	305.1%	144.2%	163.6%	144.6%
Current Ratio adjusted for aged debtors	Current assets/current liabilities less debtors > 90 days/current liabilities				181.5%	305.1%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Liquidity Ratio	Monetary Assets/Current Liabilities				1.4	2.2	0.6	1.1	0.9
Revenue Management									
Annual Debtors Collection Rate (Payment Level %)	Last 12 Mths Receipts/ Last 12 Mths Billing								
Current Debtors Collection Rate (Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue)					18.5%	18.5%	26.2%	18.4%	20.2%
Outstanding Debtors to Revenue	Total Outstanding Debtors to Annual Revenue				19.3%	27.2%	28.8%	19.7%	20.7%
Longstanding Debtors Recovered	Debtors > 12 Mths Recovered/Total Debtors > 12 Months Old				0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Creditors Management									
Creditors System Efficiency	% of Creditors Paid Within Terms (within MFMA s 65(e))								
Creditors to Cash and Investments					27.2%	16.5%	37.8%	58.4%	77.3%
Other Indicators									
Electricity Distribution Losses (2)	Total Volume Losses (kW)								
	Total Volume Losses (kW) non technical								
	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)								
	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated								
Water Volumes :System input	Bulk Purchase								
	Water treatment works								
	Natural sources								
Water Distribution Losses (2)	Total Volume Losses (kℓ)								
	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)								
	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated								
Employee costs	Employee costs/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)				62.9%	62.9%	61.6%	62.7%	63.2%
Remuneration	Total remuneration/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)								
Repairs & Maintenance	R&M/(Total Revenue excluding capital revenue)				2.8%	2.8%	2.7%	2.8%	2.8%
Finance charges & Depreciation	FC&D/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)				9.3%	9.1%	8.9%	10.2%	10.0%
IDP regulation financial viability indicators									
i. Debt coverage	(Total Operating Revenue - Operating Grants)/Debt service payments due within financial year)				2653.2%	2653.4%	2781.8%	2533.2%	2599.9%
ii. O/S Service Debtors to Revenue	Total outstanding service debtors/annual revenue received for services				2.3%	9.7%	12.1%	3.7%	5.2%
iii. Cost coverage	(Available cash + Investments)/monthly fixed operational expenditure				0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0

DC4 Garden Route - Supporting Table SB6 Adjustments Budget - funding measurement - 20/02/2025

Description	Ref	MFMA section	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework				
			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Adjusted Budget	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
R thousands										
Funding measures										
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end - R'000	1	18(1)b				184 071	235 603	132 284	85 726	64 798
Cash + investments at the yr end less applications - R'000	2	18(1)b				9 526	146 089	95 474	(8 666)	(27 545)
Cash year end/monthly employee/supplier payments	3	18(1)b				-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) excluding depreciation offsets: R'000	4	18(1)				4 350	4 463	6 065	650	150
Service charge rev % change - macro CPIX target exclusive	5	18(1)a,(2)				0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	-6.8%	-3.9%
Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue	6	18(1)a,(2)	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	18.5%	18.5%	26.2%	18.4%	20.2%
Debt impairment expense as a % of total billable revenue	7	18(1)a,(2)				0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Capital payments % of capital expenditure	8	18(1)c,19				100.0%	100.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Borrowing receipts % of capital expenditure (excl. transfers)	9	18(1)c				99.9%	99.9%	97.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Grants % of Govt. legislated/gazetted allocations	10	18(1)a				0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Current consumer debtors % change - incr(decr)	11	18(1)a							-64.8%	24.3%
Long term receivables % change - incr(decr)	12	18(1)a							15.0%	0.0%
R&M % of Property Plant & Equipment	13	20(1)(vi)				5.6%	5.6%	5.6%	6.0%	6.4%
Asset renewal % of capital budget	14	20(1)(vi)				1.3%	0.3%	0.2%	76.9%	0.0%

DC4 Garden Route - Supporting Table SB7 Adjustments Budget - transfers and grant receipts - 20/02/2025

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2024/25						Budget Year	Budget Year	
		Original	Prior	Multi-year	Nat. or Prov.	Other	Total	Adjusted	Adjusted	
		Budget	Adjusted	capital	Govt	Adjusts.	Adjus.	Budget	Budget	
R thousands	A	A1	B	C	D	E	F			
RECEIPTS:	1, 2									
Operating Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		189 081	189 081	-	463	-	463	189 544	193 089	200 031
Local Government Equitable Share		182 224	182 224	-	-	-	-	182 224	187 789	193 452
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management Grant	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant		1 545	1 545	-	-	-	-	1 545	-	-
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Local Government Financial Management Grant		1 000	1 000	-	-	-	-	1 000	1 000	1 200
Municipal Disaster Relief Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant		1 591	1 591	-	463	-	463	2 054	1 457	2 406
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Integrated City Development Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Infrastructure Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Infrastructure Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport Network Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rural Road Asset Management Systems Grant		2 721	2 721	-	-	-	-	2 721	2 843	2 973
Urban Settlement Development Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Rehabilitation Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Emergency Housing Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Metro Informal Settlements Partnership Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Integrated Urban Development Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Programme and Project Preparation Support Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Government:		6 939	6 980	-	1 500	-	1 500	8 480	6 982	7 237
Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capacity Building		6 939	6 980	-	1 500	-	1 500	8 480	6 982	7 237
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capacity Building		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other grant providers:		18 766	18 766	-	-	(3 674)	(3 674)	15 092	18 766	18 766
Other Grants Received		18 766	18 766	-	-	(3 674)	(3 674)	15 092	18 766	18 766
Total Operating Transfers and Grants	6	214 786	214 827	-	1 963	(3 674)	(1 711)	213 116	218 837	226 034
Capital Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Infrastructure Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rural Road Asset Management Systems Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Urban Settlements Development Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Integrated City Development Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Infrastructure Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport Network Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Relief Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Emergency Housing Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Metro Informal Settlements Partnership Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Integrated Urban Development Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Government:		4 200	4 413	-	500	-	500	4 913	500	-
Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capacity Building		4 200	4 413	-	500	-	500	4 913	500	-
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capacity Building		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other grant providers:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Grants Received		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Transfers and Grants	6	4 200	4 413	-	500	-	500	4 913	500	-
TOTAL RECEIPTS OF TRANSFERS & GRANTS		218 986	219 241	-	2 463	(3 674)	(1 211)	218 029	219 337	226 034

DC4 Garden Route - Supporting Table SB8 Adjustments Budget - expenditure on transfers and grant programme - 20/02/2025

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2024/25						Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2	
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Multi-year capital	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
		A	2 A1	3 B	4 C	5 D	6 E	7 F		
R thousands										
EXPENDITURE ON TRANSFERS AND GRANT PROGRAM:										
Operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		188 582	189 427	-	-	3 779	3 779	193 206	197 549	209 836
Local Government Equitable Share		181 725	182 570	-	-	3 316	3 316	185 886	192 249	203 257
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant		1 545	1 545	-	-	-	-	1 545	-	-
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Integrated City Development Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Local Government Financial Management Grant		1 000	1 000	-	-	-	-	1 000	1 000	1 200
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Relief Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant		1 591	1 591	-	-	463	463	2 054	1 457	2 406
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rural Road Asset Management Systems Grant		2 721	2 721	-	-	-	-	2 721	2 843	2 973
Municipal Infrastructure Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Infrastructure Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport Network Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Urban Settlement Development Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Rehabilitation Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Emergency Housing Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Metro Informal Settlements Partnership Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Integrated Urban Development Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Programme and Project Preparation Support Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Government:		203 799	203 940	-	2 073	-	2 073	206 013	219 937	218 187
Infrastructure		196 860	196 860	-	(340)	-	(340)	196 520	212 955	210 950
Capacity Building		6 939	7 080	-	2 413	-	2 413	9 493	6 982	7 237
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capacity Building		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other grant providers:		18 751	18 731	-	-	44	44	18 775	18 862	18 981
Other Grants Received		18 751	18 731	-	-	44	44	18 775	18 862	18 981
Total operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants:		411 132	412 098	-	2 073	3 823	5 896	417 994	436 348	447 004
Capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		-	0	-	-	-	-	0	-	-
Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Infrastructure Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rural Road Asset Management Systems Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Urban Settlement Development Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Integrated City Development Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management Grant		-	0	-	-	-	-	0	-	-
Local Government Financial Management Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport Network Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Infrastructure Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Relief Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Emergency Housing Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Metro Informal Settlements Partnership Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Integrated Urban Development Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Government:		4 200	4 313	(565)	-	1 165	600	4 913	500	-
Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capacity Building		4 200	4 313	(565)	-	1 165	600	4 913	500	-
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capacity Building		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other grant providers:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Grants Received		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants		4 200	4 313	(565)	-	1 165	600	4 913	500	-
Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants		415 332	416 411	(565)	2 073	4 988	6 496	422 907	436 848	447 004

DC4 Garden Route - Supporting Table SB11 Adjustments Budget - councillor and staff benefits - 20/02/2025

Summary of remuneration	Ref	Budget Year 2024/25									% change
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	
		A	5 A1	6 B	7 C	8 D	9 E	10 F	11 G	12 H	
R thousands											
Senior Managers of Entities											
Basic Salaries and Wages									-	-	
Pension and UIF Contributions									-	-	
Medical Aid Contributions									-	-	
Overtime									-	-	
Performance Bonus									-	-	
Motor Vehicle Allowance									-	-	
Cellphone Allowance									-	-	
Housing Allowances									-	-	
Other benefits and allowances									-	-	
Payments in lieu of leave									-	-	
Long service awards									-	-	
Post-retirement benefit obligations	5								-	-	
Entertainment									-	-	
Scarcity									-	-	
Acting and post related allowance									-	-	
In kind benefits									-	-	
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Entities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
% increase											
Other Staff of Entities											
Basic Salaries and Wages									-	-	
Pension and UIF Contributions									-	-	
Medical Aid Contributions									-	-	
Overtime									-	-	
Performance Bonus									-	-	
Motor Vehicle Allowance									-	-	
Cellphone Allowance									-	-	
Housing Allowances									-	-	
Other benefits and allowances									-	-	
Payments in lieu of leave									-	-	
Long service awards									-	-	
Post-retirement benefit obligations	5								-	-	
Entertainment									-	-	
Scarcity									-	-	
Acting and post related allowance									-	-	
In kind benefits									-	-	
Sub Total - Other Staff of Entities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
% increase											
Total Municipal Entities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
TOTAL SALARY, ALLOWANCES & BENEFITS		313 703	313 632	-	-	-	349	10 487	10 836	324 467	3.4%
% increase											
TOTAL MANAGERS AND STAFF		299 649	298 578	-	-	-	349	10 016	10 364	309 943	3.4%

DC4 Garden Route - Supporting Table SB12 Adjustments Budget - monthly revenue and expenditure (municipal vote) - 20/02/2025

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2024/25												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands																
Revenue by Vote																
Vote 1 - Office of the Municipal Manager		77 526	2 938	3 059	5 256	3 717	65 618	6 546	18 652	18 190	20 288	18 785	(16 302)	224 252	256 967	267 483
Vote 2 - Office of the Municipal Manager (cont)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Financial Services		344	342	342	340	341	354	330	429	610	453	459	1 110	5 454	5 361	6 202
Vote 4 - Financial Services (cont)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Corporate Services		84	2	(2)	49	28	32	7	712	648	632	1 122	4 910	8 222	2 455	2 572
Vote 6 - Corporate Services (cont)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	775	775	775	775	6 202	9 303	1 042	1 042
Vote 7 - Community Services		85	89	79	94	424	124	66	310	310	307	312	1 517	3 713	830	1 050
Vote 8 - Community Services (cont)		135	(13)	174	12	223	8	1 918	2 656	2 668	2 660	2 657	18 828	31 924	6 074	6 578
Vote 9 - Planning and Economic Development		3	1	2	41	2	2	1	421	421	418	418	3 287	5 027	38	40
Vote 10 - Planning and Economic Development (cont)		474	659	826	661	637	1 291	835	1 269	1 444	1 218	1 100	4 636	15 050	12 605	14 009
Vote 11 - Planning and Economic Development (cont)		27	99	136	149	202	1 981	412	221	340	245	104	674	4 589	5 001	6 102
Vote 12 - Roads		13 794	15 364	15 219	16 432	20 393	13 525	148	16 710	16 710	16 710	16 710	38 805	200 520	212 955	210 950
Vote 13 - Roads (cont)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - Community Services (cont 2)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue by Vote		92 471	19 481	19 833	23 034	25 964	82 932	10 264	42 154	42 117	43 706	42 422	63 678	508 055	503 329	516 028
Expenditure by Vote																
Vote 1 - Office of the Municipal Manager		4 387	5 278	3 707	4 778	6 458	3 903	4 879	5 160	5 377	5 079	8 378	13 034	70 418	63 400	66 010
Vote 2 - Office of the Municipal Manager (cont)		515	570	662	564	962	550	642	595	564	587	555	642	7 408	7 341	7 796
Vote 3 - Financial Services		1 444	1 395	1 542	1 532	2 275	1 435	1 603	1 506	1 447	1 420	1 451	4 357	21 408	21 137	22 495
Vote 4 - Financial Services (cont)		480	504	551	583	670	537	457	457	457	468	468	425	6 056	6 576	6 995
Vote 5 - Corporate Services		1 337	1 389	2 108	1 350	2 163	1 820	1 327	1 333	1 308	1 281	1 241	6 897	23 553	35 157	36 045
Vote 6 - Corporate Services (cont)		3 189	1 442	2 670	1 767	5 424	4 025	3 927	2 488	2 454	2 456	2 522	7 693	40 037	30 898	33 574
Vote 7 - Community Services		3 388	3 405	3 888	3 636	5 469	4 098	3 983	3 938	3 862	3 955	3 883	7 215	50 718	50 896	53 813
Vote 8 - Community Services (cont)		2 125	2 690	2 597	2 564	3 639	2 513	3 092	3 566	4 737	3 950	3 296	8 526	43 264	35 020	36 910
Vote 9 - Planning and Economic Development		1 167	1 197	(795)	1 006	1 147	1 057	940	1 124	1 246	1 172	1 052	(3 725)	6 586	15 294	15 983
Vote 10 - Planning and Economic Development (cont)		1 250	957	1 349	1 336	1 763	1 408	1 900	1 619	1 431	1 415	1 400	3 671	19 696	17 912	18 746
Vote 11 - Planning and Economic Development (cont)		143	167	2 237	473	496	554	532	382	366	345	366	6 343	12 425	2 467	2 608
Vote 12 - Roads		9 723	10 873	10 856	11 119	14 066	9 791	10 359	11 090	11 642	10 827	10 864	133 812	136 668	134 793	134 793
Vote 13 - Roads (cont)		4 246	4 714	4 760	5 177	6 616	3 895	4 410	8 153	8 582	5 932	5 897	4 226	66 608	80 112	80 112
Vote 14 - Community Services (cont 2)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure by Vote		33 373	34 552	36 128	35 884	51 147	35 584	38 051	41 410	43 473	38 886	41 393	72 107	501 990	502 679	515 878
Surplus/(Deficit)		59 098	(15 071)	(16 295)	(12 851)	(25 183)	47 348	(27 787)	744	(1 357)	4 820	1 028	(8 429)	6 065	650	150

DC4 Garden Route - Supporting Table SB13 Adjustments Budget - monthly revenue and expenditure (functional classification) - 20/02/2025

Description - Standard classification	Ref	Budget Year 2024/25												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands																
Revenue - Functional																
Governance and administration		77 953	3 282	3 399	5 681	4 084	66 004	6 884	20 570	20 226	22 147	21 120	(4 118)	247 232	265 835	277 310
Executive and council		77 526	2 938	3 059	5 256	3 717	65 618	6 546	18 652	18 190	20 288	18 765	(16 302)	224 252	256 967	267 483
Finance and administration		428	345	340	424	367	386	338	1 918	2 036	1 859	2 355	12 184	22 980	8 869	9 827
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and public safety		255	411	794	488	861	2 994	2 780	1 546	1 841	1 516	1 263	5 564	20 312	19 115	22 094
Community and social services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and recreation		71	339	544	394	430	2 865	842	647	942	620	362	1 478	9 534	12 285	14 544
Public safety		99	(17)	174	0	7	6	1 871	505	505	505	505	1 903	6 065	6 000	5 500
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		85	89	76	94	424	124	66	131	131	128	133	85	1 565	830	1 050
Economic and environmental services		14 263	15 788	15 640	16 865	21 019	13 934	600	18 054	18 066	18 058	18 054	46 354	216 695	218 379	216 624
Planning and development		430	419	419	415	409	407	405	1 259	1 259	1 259	1 259	7 165	15 105	5 322	5 567
Road transport		13 794	15 364	15 219	16 432	20 393	13 525	148	16 710	16 710	16 710	16 710	38 805	200 520	212 955	210 950
Environmental protection		39	4	2	18	217	2	47	85	97	89	86	384	1 070	102	107
Trading services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 985	1 985	1 985	1 985	15 878	23 817	-	-
Energy sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 985	1 985	1 985	1 985	15 878	23 817	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue - Functional		92 471	19 481	19 833	23 034	25 964	82 932	10 264	42 154	42 117	43 706	42 422	63 678	508 055	503 329	516 028
Expenditure - Functional																
Governance and administration		12 137	11 412	10 056	11 051	18 725	12 844	13 404	12 350	12 508	12 084	15 380	29 581	171 532	175 482	184 382
Executive and council		3 982	4 714	3 188	4 311	5 715	3 354	4 446	4 679	4 943	4 532	6 892	11 984	62 739	56 295	59 157
Finance and administration		7 883	6 415	6 529	6 438	12 508	9 205	8 681	7 380	7 281	7 240	8 204	17 250	105 024	115 646	121 480
Internal audit		262	282	339	302	502	285	278	291	283	313	285	348	3 768	3 521	3 745
Community and public safety		5 576	6 035	6 461	6 326	9 175	6 873	7 674	6 822	7 689	7 013	6 303	8 736	84 681	87 592	92 589
Community and social services		567	533	594	624	767	694	593	822	824	825	825	2 824	10 493	7 302	7 756
Sport and recreation		627	670	756	762	1 143	940	1 330	956	784	843	856	1 711	11 379	11 292	11 851
Public safety		1 733	2 140	2 072	2 107	2 913	2 072	2 633	2 124	3 233	2 410	1 768	41	25 246	29 326	30 868
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		2 648	2 692	3 039	2 833	4 352	3 167	3 118	2 919	2 847	2 935	2 853	4 160	37 563	39 671	42 114
Economic and environmental services		15 361	16 803	19 264	18 110	22 724	15 485	16 650	21 068	21 984	18 467	18 458	26 350	230 725	234 975	233 983
Planning and development		1 128	809	3 236	1 483	1 515	1 497	1 521	1 479	1 423	1 335	1 349	8 967	25 742	14 087	14 728
Road transport		13 969	15 587	15 616	16 296	20 662	13 687	14 768	19 243	20 223	16 759	16 761	16 828	200 420	216 780	214 905
Environmental protection		264	408	412	331	527	301	361	346	338	373	348	555	4 564	4 108	4 350
Trading services		210	202	234	212	355	223	217	1 084	1 150	1 152	1 176	7 269	13 484	2 901	3 084
Energy sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management		210	202	234	212	355	223	217	1 084	1 150	1 152	1 176	7 269	13 484	2 901	3 084
Other		89	100	113	186	168	158	107	86	142	170	76	170	1 567	1 750	1 839
Total Expenditure - Functional		33 373	34 552	36 128	35 884	51 147	35 584	38 051	41 410	43 473	38 886	41 393	72 107	501 990	502 679	515 878
Surplus/ (Deficit) f.		59 098	(15 071)	(16 295)	(12 851)	(25 183)	47 348	(27 787)	744	(1 357)	4 820	1 028	(8 429)	6 065	650	150

DC4 Garden Route - Supporting Table SB14 Adjustments Budget - monthly revenue and expenditure - 20/02/2025

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2024/25												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
Revenue By Source																
Exchange Revenue																
Service charges - Electricity																
Service charges - Water																
Service charges - Waste Water Management																
Service charges - Waste Management																
Agency services		1 528	1 528	1 528	1 528	1 528	1 528	1 528	1 840	1 840	1 088	1 088	8 701	13 051	24 646	25 555
Interest																
Interest earned from Receivables		430	419	419	415	409	407	405	659	659	659	1 023	2 370	8 277	6 946	7 610
Interest earned from Current and Non Current Assets			1 297	1 139	1 145	1 185	932	2 759	1 620	1 228	1 804	1 261	3 894	18 263	14 450	17 000
Dividends																
Rent on Land		50	45	49	45	45	46	44	105	35	85	37	(26)	559	750	1 000
Rental from Fixed Assets		117	180	235	164	120	144	112	128	304	169	128	89	1 892	2 424	3 000
Licence and permits																
Operational Revenue		14 159	15 885	15 807	16 494	20 678	13 779	452	16 855	16 804	16 924	16 906	37 186	201 732	217 189	215 372
Non-Exchange Revenue																
Property rates																
Surcharges and Taxes																
Fines, penalties and forfeits																
Licences or permits		36	3		12	216			49	61	54	50	161	642	74	78
Transfer and subsidies - Operational		75 927			2 805	947	61 848	2 188	17 760	17 760	17 760	17 760	(1 639)	213 116	218 837	226 034
Interest																
Fuel Levy																
Operational Revenue																
Gains on disposal of Assets									(52)	(52)	(52)	(52)	(415)	(623)		
Other Gains									185	185	185	185	1 481	2 221	(1 429)	(1 520)
Discontinued Operations																
Total Revenue		16 284	19 155	19 177	19 793	23 966	16 636	5 302	22 296	21 958	23 891	22 822	56 508	267 988	266 405	269 537
Expenditure By Type																
Employee related costs		23 203	22 024	23 979	22 730	34 803	26 187	24 772	24 454	24 960	25 197	24 828	33 105	309 943	315 197	326 082
Remuneration of councillors		1 042	1 178	1 146	1 460	1 219	1 286	1 153	1 201	1 223	1 219	1 230	1 168	14 525	14 700	15 376
Bulk purchases - electricity																
Inventory consumed		2 642	3 422	3 583	4 776	4 117	1 867	3 028	5 956	6 718	2 583	2 868	3 073	44 632	51 348	51 358
Debt impairment																
Depreciation and amortisation		451	451	451	451		902	451	774	774	774	774	3 030	9 283	5 960	5 960
Interest									11	11	11	11	92	138	75	75
Contracted services		985	1 713	2 572	1 320	3 462	1 068	2 416	3 238	4 879	2 796	2 966	15 744	43 128	45 776	46 423
Transfers and subsidies		3	48	36	52	38	2	37	134	182	259	1704	1 704	2 530	1 257	1 257
Irrecoverable debts written off			1 400					214	138	138	138	138	(514)	1 650	1 000	1 000
Operational costs		5 050	4 346	4 396	5 103	7 718	4 281	6 005	5 587	4 721	6 000	8 305	14 456	75 969	67 338	68 319
Losses on disposal of Assets									34	34	34	34	268	402		
Other Losses		(3)	(30)	(36)	(7)	(9)	(10)	(24)	(17)	(17)	(17)	(17)	(20)	(209)	28	28
Total Expenditure		33 373	34 552	36 128	35 884	51 147	35 584	38 051	41 410	43 473	38 886	41 393	72 107	501 990	502 679	515 878
Surplus/(Deficit)		(17 089)	(15 397)	(16 951)	(16 091)	(27 181)	(18 748)	(32 749)	(19 114)	(21 515)	(14 995)	(18 572)	(15 599)	(234 001)	(236 274)	(246 341)
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)					13		1 221		411	411	411	411	2 036	4 913	500	
Transfers and subsidies - capital (n-kind - all)																
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		(17 089)	(15 397)	(16 951)	(16 079)	(27 181)	(17 527)	(32 749)	(18 703)	(21 104)	(14 584)	(18 161)	(13 563)	(229 088)	(235 774)	(246 341)

DC4 Garden Route - Supporting Table SB15 Adjustments Budget - monthly cash flow - 20/02/2025

Monthly cash flows	Ref	Budget Year 2024/25												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
R thousands		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
Cash Receipts By Source	1															
Property rates																
Service charges - electricity revenue																
Service charges - water revenue																
Service charges - sanitation revenue																
Service charges - refuse																
Rental of facilities and equipment		81	204	207	166	85	111	80	235	341	253	165	525	2 451	3 184	4 011
Interest earned - external investments																
Interest earned - outstanding debtors									1 095	703	1 279	736	8 149	11 962	12 950	15 000
Dividends received																
Fines, penalties and forfeits																
Licences and permits		95	77	66	90	306	104	53	84	84	84	84	(116)	1 010	530	700
Agency services		20 520	16 491	20 032	13 158	17 267	1 768	32 215	1 840	1 840	3 162	2 378	(106 462)	24 209	24 646	25 555
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational		75 932	4 299	0	165	1 835	60 819	461	34 234	34 234	34 234	34 234	130 358	410 803	431 792	436 984
Other revenue		(17 814)	(15 129)	(18 172)	(13 215)	(14 334)	3 414	16 246	1 272	1 521	1 300	1 067	68 390	16 546	19 709	22 813
Cash Receipts by Source		78 813	5 942	4 133	363	5 157	66 216	49 055	40 745	40 707	42 296	40 648	116 721	490 797	482 812	505 063
Other Cash Flows by Source																
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)			3 554	1 200		393			411	411	411	411	(1 878)	4 913	500	
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (Nat / Prov Departm-Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educ Institutions)																
Proceeds on Disposal of Fixed and Intangible Assets																
Short term loans																
Borrowing long term/refinancing		21 000	21 000	21 000									21 965	84 965		
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits																
VAT Control (receipts)		(227)	28	(1 865)	26	(616)	(2 968)	26					5 596			
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables																
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments																
Total Cash Receipts by Source		99 813	30 496	28 333	363	5 551	66 216	49 055	41 156	41 118	42 707	41 059	136 807	580 674	493 312	505 063
Cash Payments by Type																
Employee related costs		20 074	23 753	672	11 405	15 104	13 188	11 097	24 454	24 860	25 197	24 828	35 570	230 203	315 197	326 082
Remuneration of councillors				1 574	930	1 096	959	859	1 201	1 223	1 219	1 230	4 232	14 525	14 700	15 376
Finance charges			1 162	1 388	1 530				11	11	11	11	(3 987)	138	75	75
Bulk purchases - Electricity																
Acquisitions - water & other inventory		2 725	460	2 557	1 975	2 759	1 707	932	5 956	6 718	2 583	2 868	13 392	44 632	51 348	51 358
Contracted services		1 022	1 042	1 216	2 431	3 837	1 699	2 439					(13 686)		45 776	46 423
Transfers and grants - other municipalities																
Transfers and grants - other																
Other expenditure		11 593	7 833	3 497	7 153	8 444	8 303	6 376	8 824	9 600	8 796	11 271	27 430	119 090	67 338	88 319
Cash Payments by Type		35 414	34 251	10 904	25 424	31 241	25 857	21 702	40 446	42 412	37 777	40 208	62 951	408 587	494 434	507 633
Other Cash Flows/Payments by Type																
Capital assets		6 549	2 175	5 139	4 793	12 840	1 597	4 097	15 369	15 369	15 369	15 369	89 952	188 619	650	150
Repayment of borrowing																
Other Cash Flows/Payments																
Total Cash Payments by Type		41 963	36 426	16 043	30 217	44 081	27 454	25 799	55 815	57 781	53 146	55 577	152 903	597 206	495 084	507 783
NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD		57 850	(5 930)	19 291	(29 854)	(38 531)	38 762	23 256	(14 660)	(16 663)	(19 439)	(14 517)	(16 096)	(16 532)	(1 772)	(2 720)
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year beginning		140 403	198 253	192 323	202 613	172 759	134 228	172 991	196 246	181 587	164 923	154 484	139 967	140 403	123 971	122 100
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end		198 253	192 323	202 613	172 759	134 228	172 991	196 246	181 587	164 923	154 484	139 967	123 871	123 871	122 100	119 380

DC4 Garden Route - Supporting Table SB16 Adjustments Budget - monthly capital expenditure (municipal vote) - 20/02/2025

Description - Municipal Vote	Ref	Budget Year 2024/25												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework				
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year 11 2025/26	Budget Year 12 2026/27		
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget		
R thousands																		
Multi-year expenditure appropriation	1																	
Vote 1 - Office of the Municipal Manager		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7	7	7	7	55	83	-	-		
Vote 2 - Office of the Municipal Manager (cont)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	41	41	-	-		
Vote 3 - Financial Services		-	-	-	-	17	-	-	15	15	15	15	100	179	150	150		
Vote 4 - Financial Services (cont)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Vote 5 - Corporate Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	19	19	19	19	154	232	-	-		
Vote 6 - Corporate Services (cont)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	29	29	29	29	232	348	-	-		
Vote 7 - Community Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	50	50	50	50	527	727	-	-		
Vote 8 - Community Services (cont)		416	1 891	4 771	4 190	11 305	1 221	3 935	15 176	15 176	15 176	15 176	95 935	184 367	500	-		
Vote 9 - Planning and Economic Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Vote 10 - Planning and Economic Development (cont)		-	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	6	-	-		
Vote 11 - Planning and Economic Development(cont2)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	137	137	-	-		
Vote 12 - Roads		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Vote 13 - Roads (cont)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Vote 14 - Community Services (cont 2)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capital Multi-year expenditure sub-total	3	416	1 897	4 771	4 190	11 321	1 221	3 935	15 297	15 297	15 297	15 297	97 182	186 119	650	150		
Single-year expenditure appropriation																		
Vote 1 - Office of the Municipal Manager		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Vote 2 - Office of the Municipal Manager (cont)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3	3	3	3	(14)	-	-	-		
Vote 3 - Financial Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Vote 4 - Financial Services (cont)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Vote 5 - Corporate Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Vote 6 - Corporate Services (cont)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	0	-	-		
Vote 7 - Community Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	11	11	11	11	2 458	2 500	-	-		
Vote 8 - Community Services (cont)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	47	47	47	47	(188)	0	-	-		
Vote 9 - Planning and Economic Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Vote 10 - Planning and Economic Development (cont)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	0	-	-		
Vote 11 - Planning and Economic Development(cont2)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	11	11	11	11	(46)	-	-	-		
Vote 12 - Roads		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Vote 13 - Roads (cont)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Vote 14 - Community Services (cont 2)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	0	-	-		
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	72	72	72	72	2 210	2 500	-	-		
Total Capital Expenditure	2	416	1 897	4 771	4 190	11 321	1 221	3 935	15 369	15 369	15 369	15 369	99 392	188 619	650	150		

DC4 Garden Route - Supporting Table SB17 Adjustments Budget - monthly capital expenditure (functional classification) - 20/02/2025

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2024/25												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands																
Capital Expenditure - Functional																
Governance and administration		-	-	-	-	17	-	-	84	84	84	84	653	1 007	150	150
Executive and council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7	7	7	7	55	83	-	-
Finance and administration		-	-	-	-	17	-	-	78	78	78	78	598	925	150	150
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and public safety		-	6	-	13	-	1 221	-	60	60	60	60	3 440	4 921	500	-
Community and social services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	50	50	50	50	2 900	3 100	-	-
Sport and recreation		-	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	6	-	-
Public safety		-	-	-	13	-	1 221	-	10	10	10	10	539	1 813	500	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	0	0	0	1	2	-	-
Economic and environmental services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	11	11	11	11	91	137	-	-
Planning and development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	11	11	11	11	91	137	-	-
Road transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		416	1 881	4 771	4 177	11 305	-	3 935	15 213	15 213	15 213	15 213	95 208	182 554	-	-
Energy sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management		416	1 881	4 771	4 177	11 305	-	3 935	15 213	15 213	15 213	15 213	95 208	182 554	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional		416	1 887	4 771	4 190	11 321	1 221	3 935	15 369	15 369	15 369	15 369	99 392	188 619	650	150

DC4 Garden Route - Supporting Table SB18a Adjustments Budget - capital expenditure on new assets by asset class - 20/02/2025

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2024/25									Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	+1 2025/26	+2 2026/27
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands												
Furniture and Office Equipment		150	150	-	687	-	-	-	687	837	150	150
Furniture and Office Equipment		150	150	-	687	-	-	-	687	837	150	150
Machinery and Equipment		-	0	-	-	-	-	1 195	1 195	1 195	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	0	-	-	-	-	1 195	1 195	1 195	-	-
Transport Assets		1 200	3 748	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 748	-	-
Transport Assets		1 200	3 748	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 748	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoological plants and animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoological plants and animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure on new assets to be adjusted	1	221 926	224 474	-	(37 335)	-	-	1 195	(36 140)	188 334	150	150

DC4 Garden Route - Supporting Table SB18b Adjustments Budget - capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by asset class - 20/02/2025

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2024/25									Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	+1 2025/26	+2 2026/27
R thousands												
Community Assets		3 000	565	-	(565)	-	-	-	(565)	0	500	-
Community Facilities		3 000	565	-	(565)	-	-	-	(565)	0	500	-
Halls												
Centres		3 000	565	-	(565)	-	-	-	(565)	0	500	-
Crèches												
Clinics/Care Centres												
Fire/Ambulance Stations			0	-	-	-	-	-		0	-	-
Testing Stations												
Museums												
Galleries												
Theatres												
Libraries												
Cemeteries/Crematoria												
Police												
Parks												
Public Open Space												
Nature Reserves												
Public Ablution Facilities												
Markets												
Stalls												
Abattoirs												
Airports												
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals												
Capital Spares												
Sport and Recreation Facilities												
Indoor Facilities												
Outdoor Facilities												
Capital Spares												
Heritage assets												
Monuments												
Historic Buildings												
Works of Art												
Conservation Areas												
Other Heritage												
Investment properties												
Revenue Generating												
Improved Property												
Unimproved Property												
Non-revenue Generating												
Improved Property												
Unimproved Property												
Other assets												
Operational Buildings												
Municipal Offices												
Pay/Enquiry Points												
Building Plan Offices												
Workshops												
Yards												
Stores												
Laboratories												
Training Centres												
Manufacturing Plant												
Depots												
Capital Spares												
Housing												
Staff Housing												
Social Housing												
Capital Spares												
Biological or Cultivated Assets												
Biological or Cultivated Assets												
Intangible Assets												
Servitudes												
Licences and Rights												
Water Rights												
Effluent Licenses												
Solid Waste Licenses												
Computer Software and Applications												
Load Settlement Software Applications												
Unspecified												
Computer Equipment			0					285	285	285		
Computer Equipment			0					285	285	285		

DC4 Garden Route - Supporting Table SB18b Adjustments Budget - capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by asset class - 20/02/2025

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2024/25									Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	+1 2025/26 Adjusted Budget	+2 2026/27 Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Policing and Protection</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Zoological plants and animals</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Policing and Protection</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Zoological plants and animals</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets to be adjusted	1	3 000	565	-	(565)	-	-	285	(280)	285	500	-

DC4 Garden Route - Supporting Table SB18c Adjustments Budget - expenditure on repairs and maintenance by asset class - 20/02/2025

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2024/25									Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	+1 2025/26	+2 2026/27
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
R thousands												
Community Assets		9 727	9 727	-	-	-	-	653	653	10 379	10 305	10 863
Community Facilities		36	36	-	-	-	-	23	23	59	40	40
Halls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations		36	36	-	-	-	-	23	23	59	40	40
Testing Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		9 691	9 691	-	-	-	-	629	629	10 320	10 265	10 823
Indoor Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities		9 528	9 528	-	-	-	-	539	539	10 067	10 102	10 661
Capital Spares		163	163	-	-	-	-	90	90	253	163	163
Heritage assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets		816	797	-	-	-	-	(163)	(163)	634	830	830
Operational Buildings		816	797	-	-	-	-	(163)	(163)	634	830	830
Municipal Offices		778	754	-	-	-	-	(155)	(155)	599	791	791
Pay/Enquiry Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories		39	42	-	-	-	-	(8)	(8)	35	39	39
Training Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Load Settlement Software Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		5	5	-	-	-	-	10	10	15	5	5
Computer Equipment		5	5	-	-	-	-	10	10	15	5	5

DC4 Garden Route - Supporting Table SB18c Adjustments Budget - expenditure on repairs and maintenance by asset class - 20/02/2025

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2024/25									Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	+1 2025/26	+2 2026/27
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
R thousands												
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment												
Machinery and Equipment		183	183	-	-	-	-	(67)	(67)	116	191	191
Machinery and Equipment		183	183	-	-	-	-	(67)	(67)	116	191	191
Transport Assets		434	434	-	-	-	-	202	202	636	441	441
Transport Assets		434	434	-	-	-	-	202	202	636	441	441
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land												
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals												
Living resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Policing and Protection</i>												
<i>Zoological plants and animals</i>												
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Policing and Protection</i>												
<i>Zoological plants and animals</i>												
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure to be adjusted	1	13 219	13 199	-	-	-	-	572	572	13 772	13 872	14 430

h

DC4 Garden Route - Supporting Table SB18d Adjustments Budget - depreciation by asset class - 20/02/2025

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2024/25										Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	+1 2025/26	+2 2026/27
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H			
R thousands													
Community Assets		895	895	-	-	-	-	(895)	(895)	-	962	962	
Community Facilities		895	895	-	-	-	-	(895)	(895)	-	962	962	
Halls		895	895	-	-	-	-	(895)	(895)	-	962	962	
Centres													
Crèches													
Clinics/Care Centres													
Fire/Ambulance Stations													
Testing Stations													
Museums													
Galleries													
Theatres													
Libraries													
Cemeteries/Crematoria													
Police													
Purfs													
Public Open Space													
Nature Reserves													
Public Ablution Facilities													
Markets													
Stalls													
Abattoirs													
Airports													
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals													
Capital Spares													
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Indoor Facilities													
Outdoor Facilities													
Capital Spares													
Heritage assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Monuments													
Historic Buildings													
Works of Art													
Conservation Areas													
Other Heritage													
Investment properties		-	0	-	-	-	-	110	110	110	-	-	
Revenue Generating		-	0	-	-	-	-	110	110	110	-	-	
Improved Property		-	0	-	-	-	-	110	110	110	-	-	
Unimproved Property													
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Improved Property													
Unimproved Property													
Other assets		-	0	-	-	-	-	1 481	1 481	1 481	-	-	
Operational Buildings		-	0	-	-	-	-	1 481	1 481	1 481	-	-	
Municipal Offices		-	0	-	-	-	-	1 481	1 481	1 481	-	-	
Pay/Enquiry Points													
Building Plan Offices													
Workshops													
Yards													
Stores													
Laboratories													
Training Centres													
Manufacturing Plant													
Depots													
Capital Spares													
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Staff Housing													
Social Housing													
Capital Spares													
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Biological or Cultivated Assets													
Intangible Assets		412	412	-	-	-	0	919	919	1 331	-	-	
Sevitudes													
Licences and Rights		412	412	-	-	-	0	919	919	1 331	-	-	
Water Rights													
Effluent Licenses													
Solid Waste Licenses													
Computer Software and Applications		412	412	-	-	-	0	919	919	1 331	-	-	
Load Settlement Software Applications													
Unspecified													
Computer Equipment		-	0	-	-	-	14	1 742	1 756	1 756	-	-	
Computer Equipment		-	0	-	-	-	14	1 742	1 756	1 756	-	-	

DC4 Garden Route - Supporting Table SB18d Adjustments Budget - depreciation by asset class - 20/02/2025

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2024/25									Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H	+1 2025/26	+2 2026/27
R thousands												
Furniture and Office Equipment		3 222	3 222	-	-	-	15	(2 264)	(2 249)	973	3 461	3 461
Furniture and Office Equipment		3 222	3 222	-	-	-	15	(2 264)	(2 249)	973	3 461	3 461
Machinery and Equipment		1 431	1 431	-	-	-	-	(560)	(560)	872	1 538	1 538
Machinery and Equipment		1 431	1 431	-	-	-	-	(560)	(560)	872	1 538	1 538
Transport Assets		-	0	-	-	-	-	944	944	944	-	-
Transport Assets		-	0	-	-	-	-	944	944	944	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoological plants and animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoological plants and animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Depreciation to be adjusted	1	5 960	5 960	-	-	-	30	3 293	3 323	9 283	5 960	5 960

DC4 Garden Route - Supporting Table SB18e Adjustments Budget - capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by asset class - 20/02/2025

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2024/25									Budget Year	Budget Year	
		Original	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year	Unfore.	Nat. or Prov.	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted	Adjusted		
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H	+1 2025/26 Budget	+2 2026/27 Budget	
R thousands													
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Policing and Protection</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Zoological plants and animals</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Policing and Protection</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Zoological plants and animals</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets to be adjusted	1	-	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	-	-	-

DC4 Garden Route - Supporting Table 5B.19 List of capital programmes and projects affected by Adjustments Budget - 2019/2020

Function	Project Description	Project Number	Type	MSP Service Outcome	UDF	Dist Strategic Objective	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Ward Location	OPS Longitud	OPS Latitud	Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework						
												Budget Year 2018/19		Budget Year +1 2019/20		Budget Year		
												Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	
Municipal Municipality																		
List of capital projects grouped by Function																		
Administrative and Corporate Support	Capital Project	PC00200088_148	New	ie and development work	Growth		Furniture and Office Equipment		TRINITE OR HEAD OFFICE WHOLE OF THE D	0	0	-	3 386	-	-	-		
Waste Management	Landfill Site - PPS	CS01000081_102	New	ie and improve economic	Growth		Solid Waste Infrastructure	Landfill Sites	TRINITE OR HEAD OFFICE WHOLE OF THE D	0	0	-	730 216	-	-	-		
Waste Management	New Transport Assets	PC00200091_1412	New		Growth		Transport Assets		OF THE DISTRICT ADMINISTRATIVE OR HEAD	0	0	-	7 407	-	-	-		
Legal Services	Computer Equipment	PC00200094_145	Replaces	ie and development work	Growth		General	Computer Equipment	OF THE DISTRICT ADMINISTRATIVE OR HEAD	0	0	-	891	-	-	-		
Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Emergency Municipal Load-Shedding Risk Mit	2019 Capital Projects	PC00200089_1481	New		Growth		Machinery and Equipment		OF THE DISTRICT ADMINISTRATIVE OR HEAD	0	0	-	3 884	-	-	-		
Population Development	2019 Capital Projects	PC00200092_155	New	ie and development work	Growth		Furniture and Office Equipment		TRINITE OR HEAD OFFICE WHOLE OF THE D	0	0	-	41	-	-	-		
Entities																		
List of capital projects grouped by Municipal Entity																		
Entity Name																		
Project Name																		


Annexure B

Bid Register 2024/2025

Adjust Consolidated Procurement Plan

No	SCM official	Month	Description	Department	Project Manager	Type of tender	Date of Specs meeting	Published date	TENDER NUMBER	Closing date	Status of tender	CSID NUMBER	Amount (VAT)	BEC Date award for Informal tenders	Date of award	Type of committee	Form	Period	SLA Progress	Ensure that all tenders and awarded within 90 days (Informal tenders) and 120 days (formal tenders) after closing date of tender (Exclude Public holidays)	Comments			
1	Sandi	Jul-24	Appointment of a panel of service providers for Legal and Ancillary services for a period of three years	Office of the MM: Legal	Nadiema Davids	Formal tender	09-Jul-24	01-Aug-24	GRDM/03/24-25	28-Aug-24	Awarded	18 service providers - still need to process details	rate based - various prices	07-Feb-25	29-Jan-25	BAC MEETING	BID 16/02/25	Yes	3 years	WIP - Sandisa	YES	NONE		
2	Norman	Jul-24	Supply, delivery and installation of multifunctional printers and associated services for a period of three years	ICT/Community services	Morne Stevens/Johann Schoeman	Formal tender	09-Jul-24	18-Jul-24	GRDM/02/24-25	14-Aug-24	Awarded	M.A.A.A0007692	Konica Minolta	rate based - various prices	27-Sep-24	18-Sep-24	BAC MEETING	BID 104/09/24	Yes	3 years	completed	YES	NONE	
3	Nathan	Jul-24	Appointment of a panel of service providers for Radio stations for a period of three years	Office of the MM - Communications	Herman Pieters	Formal tender	09-Jul-24	18-Jul-24	GRDM/01/24-25	14-Aug-24	Awarded	1. Eden FM - MAAA0010762 2. Commuter FM - MAAA0731355	1. Eden FM 2. Commuter FM	rate based - various prices	16-Sep-24	04-Sep-24	BAC MEETING	BID 96/09/24	Yes	15 October 2024 to 14 October 2027	completed	YES	NONE	
4	Buke	Jul-24	Supply and delivery of passive air quality sampling services for a period of three years	Community services: Air Quality management dept	Dr. Johann Schoeman	Formal tender	16-Jul-24	01-Aug-24	GRDM/04/24-25	27-Aug-24	Awarded	M.A.A.A034860	Chemtech Lab CC	rate based - various prices	20-Sep-24	11-Sep-24	BAC MEETING	BID 100/09/24	Yes	1 November 2024 to 31 October 2027	completed	YES	NONE	
5	Sandi / Casey	Jul-24	Supply and delivery of hazardous materials response trailer	Community services: Fire Dept	Deon Stoffels/Hein Leslie	Formal tender	30-Jul-24	22-Aug-24	GRDM/05/24-25	20-Sep-24	Awarded	M.A.A.A0474920	M Bond	R620 584,85(VAT incl)	2024/10/21 (agenda of 18 Oct 2024)	09-Oct-24	BAC MEETING	BID 107/09/24	No	Once - off	completed	YES	NONE	
6	Norman	Jul-24	Supply and delivery of high-quality grey blankets to the GRDM for a period of three years	Community services: Disaster Management	Tippie Bouwer	Formal tender	30-Jul-24	22-Aug-24	GRDM/07/24-25	20-Sep-24	Awarded	M.A.A.A0082085	Engineering Helco Project Management (Preferred bidder)	Year 1: R 5150,00 Year 2: R 5840,20 Year 3: R 6530,00 (VAT) incl	2024/10/21 (agenda of 18 Oct 2024)	22-Nov-24	13-Nov-24	BAC MEETING	BID 121/11/24	Yes	14 December 2024 to 13 December 2027	completed	YES	NONE
7	Nathan	Jul-24	Supply and delivery of mattresses to the GRDM for a period of three years	Disaster Management	Tippie Bouwer	Formal tender	30-Jul-24	22-Aug-24	GRDM/06/24-25	20-Sep-24	TENDER HAS BEEN CANCELLED REFERRED TO BAC MEETING OF 22 NOVEMBER 2024													
8	Buke	Aug-24	Appointment of professional service for the design and supervision of contracting a store room facility at the Garden Route District Municipality Fire Station (Closed Bid - GRDM/11/22-23)	Community services: Disaster Management	Gerhard Otto	Formal tender	13-Aug-24	22-Aug-24	GRDM/08/24-25	2024/09/17 advert EXTENDED TO 7 October 2024	Awarded	M.A.A.A0003419	Tru Space (Pty) Ltd	R 575 994,75 (VAT) incl	22-Nov-24	13-Nov-24	BAC MEETING	BID 110/11/24	No	Once - off	completed	YES	NONE	
9	Sandi	Sep-24	Renewal of Sophos subscription licence for a period of one year	ICT Department	Morne Steven	Formal tender	10-Sep-24	26-Sep-24	GRDM/12/24-25	14-Oct-24	Awarded	M.A.A.A0783728	Blue Networks and Infrastructure (Pty) Ltd	R 414408,95 (VAT) incl	08-Nov-24	23-Oct-24	BAC MEETING	BID 116/11/24	Yes	30 November 2024 to 29 November 2025	completed	YES	NONE	
10	Norman	Aug-24	Provision of ad hoc aerial firefighting support services for summer season for a period of 3 years	Community services: Fire Dept	Deon Stoffels	Formal tender	20-Aug-24	12-Sep-24	GRDM/09/24-25	09-Oct-24	Awarded	M.A.A.A0087707	1. Savannah Helicopters	various (see pricing schedule)	10-Dec-24	03-Dec-24	BAC MEETING	BID 130/11/24	Yes	17 December 2024 to 16 December 2027	completed	YES	Souther Ag Aerp (Pty) Ltd has also been awarded the tender but subsequent to award they rejected the award saying that they are unable to deliver the service. We had to re evaluate the tender and include Kishgu. See documents for details.	
11	Norman	Aug-24	Appointment of a panel of service of radio stations for a period of three years	Fire Dept	Herman Pieters	Formal tender	20-Aug-24	12-Sep-24	GRDM/10/24-25	09-Oct-24	Awarded	M.A.A.A0479342	Helicopters Heartbeat FM	various (see pricing schedule)	07-Feb-25	29-Jan-25	BAC MEETING	BID 119/02/25	Yes	3 years	WIP - Nathan	YES	NONE	
12	Buke	Sep-24	Underwriting of the council's Group Life Insurance for a period of three years	Corporate Service: HR Dept	Lynette Janse Van Rensburg	Formal tender	10-Sep-24	26-Sep-24	GRDM/13/24-25	01-Nov-24														
13	Sandi	Sep-24	Appointment of a panel of service providers for the maintenance, service, parts supply, repairs and breakdown services for the GRDM Fleet and small plant for a period of three years	Applicable to all Council vehicles (Council tender)	Project managers: Gerald sinkfontein/Heinrich Leslie	Formal tender	10-Sep-24	26-Sep-24	R/01/24-25	23-Oct-24														
14	Norman	Sep-24	Appointment of a service provider to provide workplace Health and Safety representative training (SHE-REP Training)	Corporate Service: HR Dept - Training Dept	Regl Salmos	Informal tender	10-Sep-24	26-Sep-24	IGRDM/01/24-25	08-Oct-24	Awarded	1. Thunderflex3: MAAA1048298 2. Thunderflex3: MAAA0138896	1. George: Thunderflex3 (Pty) Ltd T/A Skills limited 2. Oudsthoorn: Ezilimo Training & Supply (Pty) Ltd 3. Riversdal: Ezilimo Training & Supply (Pty) Ltd	1. Thunderflex3 cost per delegate (George) : R 800,00 2. Ezilimo Training: cost per delegate (Oudsthoorn): R 999,30 3. Ezilimo Training: Cost per delegate (Riversdal): R 930,90	22-Jan-25	22-Jan-25	BAC MEETING	BID 05/01/25	Yes	1 year	Tracey Botha	YES	NONE	
15	Nathan	Sep-24	Training for Occupational Certificate: Diesel Mechanic for a period of three years	Corporate Service: HR Dept - Training Dept	Regl Salmos	Formal tender	10-Sep-24	26-Sep-24	R/02/24-25	23-Oct-24														
16	Casey	Sep-24	Appointment of a service provider to provide Chainsaw novice Training for a period of one year	Corporate Service: HR Dept - Training Dept	Regl Salmos	Informal tender	10-Sep-24	25-Sep-24	TR/02/24-25	04-Oct-24	Awarded	M.A.A.A0030465	Alvins Training Academy	R1300 per delegate	21-Nov-24	21-Nov-24	BAC MEETING	BID 12/11/24	Yes	1 December 2024 to 30 November 2025	completed	YES	NONE	
17	Buke	Sep-24	Appointment of a service provider to provide Chainsaw refresher training for a period of one year	Corporate Service: HR Dept - Training Dept	Regl Salmos	Informal tender	10-Sep-24	18-Sep-24	TR/01/24-25	30-Sep-24	Awarded	M.A.A.A1027948	Triple S Training and Development	R 800 per delegate (non-VAT vendor)	23-Oct-24	23-Oct-24	BAC MEETING	BID 04/10/24	Yes	18 November 2024 to 17 November 2025	completed	YES	NONE	

Adjust Consolidated Procurement Plan

Procurement Plan							2024/2025 Planning and Economic Development (No Changes)						
													
Section : Tourism & Economic Development													
Total Departmental Procurement Budget							R						
Vote description	IDP Reference Number	Programme	Project/Item Description	Budgeted Cost	Procurement Method	Funding Source	SBDIP		Procurement		Responsible	Reminder Date	Contract Officer Responsible
							Project Start Date	Project End Date	Start Date	End Date			
		Exhibition and Shows	World Travel Market	R 240 000,00	Deviation	Own Funding			01 April 2024				
		Garden Route Development Partnership	Implementation of GDS With Western Cape Economic Partnership	R 220 000,00	Section 110(2) Intergovernmental (MOU)	Own Funding			01 December 2024				
		Garden Route DMO	Garden Route WESGRO SATSA MOU for Tourism Promotion	R 150 000,00	Section 110(2) Intergovernmental (MOU)	Own Funding			01 August 2024				
		Garden Route Film Development	Garden Route Film Commission	R 200 000,00	SLA/ MOU in place already	Own Funding			01 December 2024				
		Garden Route Growth and Development Strategy	Garden Route Growth and Development Strategy Implementation	R 73 617,00	SLA/ MOU in place already	Own Funding	01 June 2024	31 July 2025					
		SMME Support and Development Programme	SMME Support and Development Programm	R 600 000,00	Competitive Bidding / Section 110(2)	Own Funding	02 June 2024	01 August 2025					
		Tourism Marketing	Tourism Marketing	R 390 000,00	Competitive Bidding / Section 110(2)	Own Funding	03 June 2024	02 August 2025					
			Mayoral Vehicle	Partnership/Sponsorship	Competitive Bidding / Section 110(2)	Sponsorship	01 April 2025	3yrs	08 January 2025	18 February 2025	R Dyantyi		R Dyantyi
Section : IDP/IGR & Public Participation													
Total Departmental Procurement Budget							R						
Vote description	IDP Reference Number	Programme	Project/Item Description	Budgeted Cost	Procurement Method	Funding Source	SBDIP		Procurement		Responsible	Reminder Date	Contract Officer Responsible
							Project Start Date	Project End Date	Start Date	End Date			
		IDP, IGR & PP Forums	MMF, DCF & REP Forum	R 12 429,00	quotations	Own Funding	01 July 2024	01 April 2025					
Section : Project, Properties, Facilities and Resorts Management													
Total Departmental Procurement Budget							R						
Vote description	IDP Reference Number	Programme	Project/Item Description	Budgeted Cost	Procurement Method	Funding Source	SBDIP		Procurement		Responsible	Reminder Date	Contract Officer Responsible
							Project Start Date	Project End Date	Start Date	End Date			
11403010191		Maintenance of Water supply	Maintenance of Buildings and Facilities	20 765,00	quotations	Internal funding - Budget			Tender already in place				
12203020191		Maintenance of Community assets	Maintenance of Buildings and Facilities	45 455,00	quotations	Internal funding - Budget			Tender already in place				
12204006276		Maintenance of Buildings and Facilities	Maintenance of Buildings and Facilities	97 183,00	quotations	Internal funding - Budget			Tender already in place				
12205010191		Maintenance of Buildings and Facilities - Community	Maintenance of Buildings and Facilities	55 943,00	quotations	Internal funding - Budget			Tender already in place				
12204006730		Maintenance of Buildings and Facilities -	Maintenance of Buildings and Facilities	21 367,00	quotations	Internal funding - Budget			Tender already in place				
12202070191		Maintenance of Water supply	Maintenance of Buildings and Facilities	11 612,00	quotations	Internal funding - Budget							

Section : SCM / DATA / STORES													
Total Departmental Procurement Budget													
Vote description	IDP Reference Number	Vote description	IDP Reference Number	Programme	Method of procurement	Project/Item Description	Budgeted Cost	Procurement Method	Funding Source	SDBIP		Procurement	
										Project Start Date	Project End Date	Start Date	End Date
011205001005		FMG Grant		DATA MASTER FILE	Master Service level agreement in place already	CATALOGUE MANAGEMENT	R 402 000,00	Existing Contract	external	08 May 2024	30 June 2025	n/a	n/a

2024/2025 Community Services (Ammended)													
Section : Fire & Resuce Services													

Operational													
Total Departmental Procurement Budget													
Vote description	IDP reference number	Programme	Project / Item Description	Budgeted Cost	Procurement Method	Funding Source	SDBIP		Procurement				
							Project Start Date	Project end date	Start Date (Advertising)	End date	Responsible	Reminder Date (Specifications)	SCM Official Responsible
OPEX		Enacting of a District Municipality Fire Safety By-Law	Implementation of a Fire Safety By-Law, to enforce compliance with relevant legislation and enhance implementation of tariff of charges.	None done internally		Advertising Costs (OPEX)	01/04/2024	31/08/2024	01/05/2024	31/05/2024	Deon Stoffels	22/04/2024	
		Update of the Garden Route District Veld and Forest Fire Management Strategy (Implementation Plan)	Climate Change is dynamic, and it requires adapting Fire Management Strategies and in the face of financial decline it is imperative to review and adapt as well as innovate in fire management practices, particularly an enhance emphasis on proactive and preventative fire management. Additional to this is the renewed emphasis on land management and ensuring compliance and ownership of the fire risk from all stakeholders, inclusive of government and the private sector.	None done internally		None	01/05/2024	After adoption	01/05/2024	30/06/2024	Deon Stoffels		

Capital													
Total Departmental Procurement Budget													
Vote description	IDP reference number	Programme	Project / Item Description	Budgeted Cost	Procurement Method	Funding Source	SDBIP		Procurement				
							Project Start Date	Project end date	Start Date (Advertising)	End date	Responsible	Reminder Date (Specifications)	SCM Official Responsible
Grant Funding		Procurement of fully equipped hazardous materials traile	Capacitating emergency management response and mitigation: District Wide	R500 000,00	Formal tender Process	Grant Funding	01/06/2024	31/01/2025	31/09/2024	31/01/2025	Deon Stoffels	01/06/2024	

Disaster Management

Total Departmental Procurement Budget							SDBIP		Procurement				
Vote description	IDP reference number	Programme	Project / Item Description	Budgeted Cost	Procurement Method	Funding Source	Project Start Date	Project end date	Start Date (Advertising)	End date	Responsible	Reminder Date (Specifications)	SCM Official Responsible
		Drought Resilience Capacity Building Procurement of a 6000 liter potable water truck	The Western Cape department of Local Government made R 1 200 000,00 available through its Water Resilience Grant to provide the District Municipality with dedicated potable water truck to be deployed to local municipalities within the district whenever they experience shortages or interruptions in potable water supply.	R 1 200 000,00	Formal Tender Process		01/04/2024	31/08/2024			Wouter Jacobs		
		Fire services capacity building grant	The Western Cape department of Local Government made R 2 500 000,00 available as part of a three year project to enhance flood response capacity for the Province. This year's allocation will be used to build a storage facility for the storage of flood response equipment at the GRDM regional fire station as well as to procure a rescue	R2 500 000,00	Formal tender processes	Provincial grant	1/07/2024	30/06/2025	1/08/2024	31/08/2024	Wouter Jacobs		
		WRG - 2024/25: Additional Allocation - Festive Contingency Funds	of Local Government made R 600 000,00 available for any of the following: Mobile generators for towns experiencing electricity disruptions to ensure continuation of the operation of critical infrastructure as well as potable water tanks, tankers and associated accessories for towns facing water supply shortages. The business plan approved for the GRDM include the following: 1) 2 additional trailers to be used with the current 100 KVA generators. 2) Procurement of 40 x 5000 litre JO-JO type water tanks to assist water stressed communities in especially rural areas i.e. Kannaland and Oudtshoorn. 3) The manufacture of two flat-beds to be used with our hook-lift truck to be able to transport procured water tanks to areas where and when required. As well as the fitment of an existing 10 000 litre water tank to one of these flat bed platforms	R600 000,00 to be used as follows: Water tanks - R236 000-00 Two flat bed platforms - R 173 000-00 Two trailers for use with 100 KVA generators - R191 000-00	Existing tender for procurement of water tanks the other two items would be Informal Tenders	Provincial Grant	3/03/2025	30/06/2025	17/03/2025	25/03/2025	Wouter Jacobs	25/02/2025 and 4/03/2025	Deidre Raubenheimer
		Assisting Bitou Local Municipality with updating of the Bitou Disaster Risk Assessment	Review and updating of the Bitou Local Municipality's Disaster Risk Assessment	None		None	None	None	None	None	Wouter Jacobs	None	None
N/A		Update of the Garden Route District Climate Change Adaptation and Mitigation documents (Assessment and Implementation Plan	Review and updating of the Climate Change Adaptation and Mitigation documents (Assessment and implementation plan)	None		None	None	None	None	None	Nina Viljoen	None	None
N/A		Update of the Garden Route District Coastal Management Programme	Review and updating of the Garden Route District Coastal Management Programme	None		None	None	None	None	None	Nina Viljoen	None	None
OPEX		Garden Route Environmental Forum (GREF)	Operations of GREF- Stakeholder Feedback and Climate Change Indaba	R 108 796,00	quotations	GRDM Budget	30/11/2024-2026	30/06/2024-2026	N/A	N/A	Nina Viljoen	N/A	N/A

Municipal Health & Environmental Services

Total Departmental Procurement Budget						Funding Source	SDBIP		Procurement				
Vote description	IDP reference number	Programme	Project / Item Description	Budgeted Cost	Procurement Method		Project Start Date	Project end date	Start Date (Advertising)	End date	Responsible	Reminder Date (Specifications)	SCM Official Responsible
12502006439	IDP to complete	Sampling Specimens Municipal Health	Ensuring public health and legislator requirements with regards to our municipal health function water quality and food quality sampling	R950 000,00	Tender in place	GRDM Equitable share	01/07/2024	Ongoing (30/09/2024)	01/07/2024	3 year tender	Johan Compion		

Waste Management Service

Total Departmental Procurement Budget						Funding Source	SDBIP		Procurement				
Vote description	IDP reference number	Programme	Project / Item Description	Budgeted Cost	Procurement Method		Project Start Date	Project end date	Start Date (Advertising)	End date	Responsible	Reminder Date (Specifications)	SCM Official Responsible
		Garden Route Regional Waste Management Facility	The construction of a new Regional Management Facility and associated infrastructure	R 220 575 909,00	Tender in Place	See attached construction programme and Risk Register					Johan Gie		

Air Quality

Total Departmental Procurement Budget						Funding Source	SDBIP		Procurement				
Vote description	IDP reference number	Programme	Project / Item Description	Budgeted Cost	Procurement Method		Project Start Date	Project end date	Start Date (Advertising)	End date	Responsible	Reminder Date (Specifications)	SCM Official Responsible
13602030170		Garden Route Clean Fires Awareness raising campaign	Air Quality Awareness raising project i.t.o. the GRDM Air Quality Management Plan	R 264 800,00	Formal Tender Process	GRDM Equitable share	01/07/2024	2027/06/30	1/07/2024	3 year tender	Johann Schoeman		
13602030205		Air Quality Sampling	Ensuring sampling as per requirement of the Air Quality Act and the Air Quality management plan	R 100 000,00	Tender in Place	GRDM Equitable share	01/07/2024	30-Jun-27	01-Jul-24	3 year tender	Johann Schoeman		
13602010205		Air Quality Management Plan	Joint cost saving project with 5 participating B- municipalities. Assessing the status quo of the GRDM Air Quality Management function. Public participation. Development of air quality management plans for GRDM and 5 of the 7 B- municipalities. Including chapters for the non-participating municipalities to adopt by them.	R450 800- 50000+ 400800	Competitive Bidding Process	GRDM Equitable share	01/07/2024	28-Feb-25	completed	28/02/2025	Johann Schoeman		

		Section :	Human Resources										
Vote description	IDP Reference Number	Programme	Project/Item Description	Budgeted Cost	Procurement Method	Funding Source	SBDIP		Procurement		Responsible	Reminder Date	Contract Officer Responsible
							Project Start Date	Project End Date	Start Date	End Date			
			Servicing Fire Alarm/Smoke	R 30 000,00	Contract in Place	Internal					L Shoto		
			Medical Services	135 408,00	Contract in Place	Internal					L Shoto		
			Fire extinguishers	50 000,00	Contract in Place	Internal					L Shoto		
			Purchase of PPE	50 000,00	Contract in Place	Internal					L Shoto		
		EAP Counselling	Counselling / Consultations	200000,00	quotations	Internal	01 July 2024	30 June 2025	01 July 2024	30 June 2025	EAP - S Williams		
		EAP Wellness Programmes	Equipment Hire for EAP programmes / events	25000,00	quotations	Internal	01 July 2024	30 June 2025	01 July 2024	30 June 2025	EAP - S Williams		
		EAP Programmes	EAP Promotional Items - Gifts & Promotional Items	10000,00	quotations	Internal	7/1/24	06/30/25	7/1/24	06/30/25	EAP - S Williams		
		Wellness Programmes and Awareness Sessions	EAP and Wellness Programmes and Awareness sessions with Staff - Catering	30000,00	quotations	Internal	7/1/24	06/30/25	7/1/24	06/30/25	EAP - S Williams		
			Advertisement - Group Life Tender	R55 000,00		11315140129 (Internal)	2024	2025	01-Jul-24	31-Jul-24	HR	01 August 2024	L JV RENSBURG

Vote description	IDP Reference Number	Section		Learning and Development			SBDF		Procurement		Responsible	Reminder Date	Contract Officer Responsible
		Programme	Project/Item Description	Budgeted Cost	Procurement Method	Funding Source	Project Start Date	Project End Date	Start Date	End Date			
		Road Construction NZF Level 2	Training	R 700 000.00	Competitive Bidding Process	Internal Funds	01 July 2024	31 May 2025	01 June 2024	31 May 2025	R Salmons		R Salmons
		Operators of Construction Training	Training	R 304 000.00	Competitive Bidding Process	Internal Funds	01 July 2024	31 May 2025	01 July 2024	31 May 2025	R Salmons		R Salmons
		Shale and Insect Awareness Training	Training	R 42 750.00	Competitive Bidding Process	Internal Funds	01 July 2024	31 May 2025	01 July 2024	31 May 2025	R Salmons		R Salmons
		Mentoring and Coaching	Training		Competitive Bidding Process	Internal Funds	01 July 2024	31 May 2025	01 July 2024	31 May 2025	R Salmons		R Salmons
		Small Plant Equipment Training	Training	R 45 000.00	Competitive Bidding Process	Internal Funds	01 July 2024	31 May 2025	01 July 2024	31 May 2025	R Salmons		R Salmons
		Computer Training	Training	R 80 000.00	Competitive Bidding Process	Internal Funds	01 July 2024	31 May 2025	01 July 2024	31 May 2025	R Salmons		R Salmons
		She Representative Training	Training	R 90 000.00	Competitive Bidding Process	Internal Funds	01 July 2024	31 May 2025	01 July 2024	31 May 2025	R Salmons		R Salmons
		Drivers license Training	Training	R 150 000.00	Competitive Bidding Process	Internal Funds	01 July 2024	31 May 2025	01 July 2024	31 May 2025	R Salmons		R Salmons
		Diesel Mechanic Training	Training	R 200 000.00	Competitive Bidding Process	Internal Funds	01 July 2024	31 May 2025	01 July 2024	31 May 2025	R Salmons		R Salmons
		First Aid Training	Training	R 31 500.00	Competitive Bidding Process	Internal Funds	01 July 2024	31 May 2025	01 July 2024	31 May 2025	R Salmons		R Salmons
		Chainsaw (Novice)	Training	R 40 500.00	Competitive Bidding Process	Internal Funds	01 July 2024	31 May 2025	01 July 2024	31 May 2025	R Salmons		R Salmons
		Chainsaw (Refresher)	Training	R 45 000.00	Competitive Bidding Process	Internal Funds	01 July 2024	31 May 2025	01 July 2024	31 May 2025	R Salmons		R Salmons
		Dangerous Goods	Training	R 50 000.00	Competitive Bidding Process	Internal Funds	01 July 2024	31 May 2025	01 July 2024	31 May 2025	R Salmons		R Salmons
		CPD Points	Training	R 50 000.00	Competitive Bidding Process	Internal Funds	01 July 2024	31 May 2025	01 July 2024	31 May 2025	R Salmons		R Salmons
		Bursaries	Training	R 200 000.00	Competitive Bidding Process	Internal Funds	01 July 2024	31 May 2025	01 July 2024	31 May 2025	R Salmons		R Salmons
		Law Enforcement (GRDM)	Training	R 100 000.00	Competitive Bidding Process	Internal Funds	01 July 2024	31 May 2025	01 July 2024	31 May 2025	R Salmons		R Salmons
		She Representative Training	Training	R 50 000.00	Competitive Bidding Process	Internal Funds	01 July 2024	31 May 2025	01 July 2024	31 May 2025	R Salmons		R Salmons
		First Aid Training (GRDM)	Training	R -	Competitive Bidding Process	Internal Funds	01 July 2024	31 May 2025	01 July 2024	31 May 2025	R Salmons		R Salmons
		Dangerous Goods (GRDM)	Training	R 50 000.00	Competitive Bidding Process	Internal Funds	01 July 2024	31 May 2025	01 July 2024	31 May 2025	R Salmons		R Salmons
		Bursaries (GRDM Admin)	Training	R 200 000.00	Competitive Bidding Process	Internal Funds	01 July 2024	31 May 2025	01 July 2024	31 May 2025	R Salmons		R Salmons
		Bursaries (External)	Training	R 200 000.00	Competitive Bidding Process	Internal Funds	01 July 2024	31 May 2025	01 July 2024	31 May 2025	R Salmons		R Salmons
(New)		KT Data Interns	Training	R -	Competitive Bidding Process	Other Funding	02 July 2024	31 May 2025	01 July 2024	31 May 2025	R Salmons		R Salmons
		Home Based Care Person	Training		Competitive Bidding Process	Other Funding	03 July 2024	31 May 2025	01 July 2024	31 May 2025	R Salmons		R Salmons
		Workplace Learning Development	Training		Competitive Bidding Process	Other Funding	04 July 2024	31 May 2025	01 July 2024	31 May 2025	R Salmons		R Salmons
		Project Management Training	Training		Competitive Bidding Process	Other Funding	05 July 2024	31 May 2025	01 July 2024	31 May 2025	R Salmons		R Salmons
		Tourism and Hospitality	Training		Competitive Bidding Process	Other Funding	06 July 2024	31 May 2025	01 July 2024	31 May 2025	R Salmons		R Salmons
		Renewable Energy Work	Training		Competitive Bidding Process	Other Funding	07 July 2024	31 May 2025	01 July 2024	31 May 2025	R Salmons		R Salmons
		Patrol Officers	Training		Competitive Bidding Process	Other Funding	08 July 2024	31 May 2025	01 July 2024	31 May 2025	R Salmons		R Salmons
		Solar PV Green Card Training	Training		Competitive Bidding Process	Other Funding	09 July 2024	31 May 2025	01 July 2024	31 May 2025	R Salmons		R Salmons
		SMMEs Business Support	Training		Competitive Bidding Process	Other Funding	10 July 2024	31 May 2025	01 July 2024	31 May 2025	R Salmons		R Salmons
		SMMEs Business Mentor	Training		Competitive Bidding Process	Other Funding	11 July 2024	31 May 2025	01 July 2024	31 May 2025	R Salmons		R Salmons
		SMMEs Workplace Mentor	Training		Competitive Bidding Process	Other Funding	12 July 2024	31 May 2025	01 July 2024	31 May 2025	R Salmons		R Salmons
		Energy Efficiency Electrical	Training		Competitive Bidding Process	Other Funding	13 July 2024	31 May 2025	01 July 2024	31 May 2025	R Salmons		R Salmons
		Water and Sanitation Practical	Training		Competitive Bidding Process	Other Funding	14 July 2024	31 May 2025	01 July 2024	31 May 2025	R Salmons		R Salmons
		Fire Fighters Training	Training		Competitive Bidding Process	Other Funding	15 July 2024	31 May 2025	01 July 2024	31 May 2025	R Salmons		R Salmons
		Electricians	Training		Competitive Bidding Process	Other Funding	16 July 2024	31 May 2025	01 July 2024	31 May 2025	R Salmons		R Salmons
		SAVE Construction	Training		Competitive Bidding Process	Other Funding	17 July 2024	31 May 2025	01 July 2024	31 May 2025	R Salmons		R Salmons
		Intern Placements at GRDM	Training		Competitive Bidding Process	Other Funding	18 July 2024	31 May 2025	01 July 2024	31 May 2025	R Salmons		R Salmons
		Intern Placements at GRDM	Training		Competitive Bidding Process	Other Funding	19 July 2024	31 May 2025	01 July 2024	31 May 2025	R Salmons		R Salmons
		EDP & Resorts Technical	Training		Competitive Bidding Process	Other Funding	20 July 2024	31 May 2025	01 July 2024	31 May 2025	R Salmons		R Salmons
		Water and Sanitation Practical	Training		Competitive Bidding Process	Other Funding	21 July 2024	31 May 2025	01 July 2024	31 May 2025	R Salmons		R Salmons
		Construction Roadwork	Training		Competitive Bidding Process	Other Funding	22 July 2024	31 May 2025	01 July 2024	31 May 2025	R Salmons		R Salmons
		Local Economic Development	Training		Competitive Bidding Process	Other Funding	23 July 2024	31 May 2025	01 July 2024	31 May 2025	R Salmons		R Salmons
		Plumbers	Training		Competitive Bidding Process	Other Funding	24 July 2024	31 May 2025	01 July 2024	31 May 2025	R Salmons		R Salmons
		Electricians	Training		Competitive Bidding Process	Other Funding	25 July 2024	31 May 2025	01 July 2024	31 May 2025	R Salmons		R Salmons
		Fire Fighters RPL	Training		Competitive Bidding Process	Other Funding	26 July 2024	31 May 2025	01 July 2024	31 May 2025	R Salmons		R Salmons
		National Certificate: Water	Training	R 1 770 000.00	Competitive Bidding Process	Other Funding	27 July 2024	01 June 2025	02 July 2024	01 June 2025	R Salmons		R Salmons
		National Certificate: Water	Training	R 330 000.00	Competitive Bidding Process	Other Funding	28 July 2024	02 June 2025	03 July 2024	02 June 2025	R Salmons		R Salmons
		National Certificate: Water	Training	R 1 770 000.00	Competitive Bidding Process	Other Funding	29 July 2024	03 June 2025	04 July 2024	03 June 2025	R Salmons		R Salmons
		National Certificate: Water	Training	R 1 770 000.00	Competitive Bidding Process	Other Funding	30 July 2024	04 June 2025	05 July 2024	04 June 2025	R Salmons		R Salmons
		National Certificate: Water	Training	R 590 000.00	Competitive Bidding Process	Other Funding	31 July 2024	05 June 2025	06 July 2024	05 June 2025	R Salmons		R Salmons
		FET Certificate: Water and	Training	R 660 000.00	Competitive Bidding Process	Other Funding	01 August 2024	06 June 2025	07 July 2024	06 June 2025	R Salmons		R Salmons
		FET Certificate: Water and	Training	R 590 000.00	Competitive Bidding Process	Other Funding	02 August 2024	07 June 2025	08 July 2024	07 June 2025	R Salmons		R Salmons
		National Certificate: Construction	Training	R 660 000.00	Competitive Bidding Process	Other Funding	03 August 2024	08 June 2025	09 July 2024	08 June 2025	R Salmons		R Salmons
		National Certificate: Local	Training	R 1 100 000.00	Competitive Bidding Process	Other Funding	04 August 2024	09 June 2025	10 July 2024	09 June 2025	R Salmons		R Salmons
		Occupational Certificate	Training	R 1 965 780.00	Competitive Bidding Process	Other Funding	05 August 2024	10 June 2025	11 July 2024	10 June 2025	R Salmons		R Salmons
		Occupational Certificate	Training	R 6 398 670.00	Competitive Bidding Process	Other Funding	06 August 2024	11 June 2025	12 July 2024	11 June 2025	R Salmons		R Salmons
		Occupational Certificate	Training	R 2 948 670.00	Competitive Bidding Process	Other Funding	07 August 2024	12 June 2025	13 July 2024	12 June 2025	R Salmons		R Salmons
		Occupational Certificate	Training	R 6 398 670.00	Competitive Bidding Process	Other Funding	08 August 2024	13 June 2025	14 July 2024	13 June 2025	R Salmons		R Salmons
		Occupational Certificate	Training	R 1 750 000.00	Competitive Bidding Process	Other Funding	09 August 2024	14 June 2025	15 July 2024	14 June 2025	R Salmons		R Salmons

Vote description	IDP Reference Number	Section		Budgeted Cost	Procurement Method	Funding Source	SBDIP		Procurement		Responsible	Reminder Date	Contract Officer Responsible
		Programme	Project/Item Description				Project Start Date	Project End Date	Start Date	End Date			
		Inventory Consumed - Consumables standard Rated	Inventory Consumed - Consumables standard Rated		Existing Contract	Internal	01/05/2022	30/04/2024	01/05/2024	30/04/2025	Y Dyantyi		S Llwani
		Operating Leases - Other Assets	Operating Lease - Hire of High Volume Photocopy Machine	R 250 812,00	Existing Contract	Internal	25/01/2022	01/07/2025	25/01/2022	01/07/2025	Y Dyantyi		S Llwani
		Inventory Consumed - O	Inventory Consumed - Consumables standard Rated		Existing Contract	Internal	01/03/2022	28/02/2025	01/03/2022	28/02/2025	Y Dyantyi		Gideon Noni
		Inventory Consumed - O	Inventory Consumed - Consumables standard Rated		Existing Contract	Internal	01/03/2022	28/02/2025	01/03/2022	28/02/2025	Y Dyantyi		Gideon Noni
		Inventory Consumed - O	Inventory Consumed - Consumables standard Rated		Existing Contract	Internal	01/03/2022	28/02/2025	01/03/2022	28/02/2025	Y Dyantyi		Gideon Noni
		Inventory Consumed - O	Inventory Consumed - Consumables standard Rated		Existing Contract	Internal	01/03/2022	28/02/2025	01/03/2022	01/03/2025	Y Dyantyi		Gideon Noni
		Hygiene Equipment	Hygiene Equipment	1 080 000,00	Existing Contract	Internal	01/11/2022	31/10/2025	01/11/2022	30/10/2025	Y Dyantyi		Gideon Joubert
		Contracted Services - O	Security Services	204 000,00	Existing Contract	Internal	Monthly	Monthly	Monthly	Monthly	Y Dyantyi		Y Dyantyi
		Contracted Services - O	Alarm Monitoring and Response	4 512	quotations	Internal	Monthly	Monthly	Monthly	Monthly	Y Dyantyi		Y Dyantyi

2024/2025 Roads Services (Ammended)													
Total Departmental Procurement Budget													
Programme	Project/Item Description	Budgeted Cost	Procurement Method	Funding Source	SBDP		Procurement		Responsible	Reminder Date	Contract Officer Responsible	Contract Duration	Contract Start Date per Quarter
					Project Start Date	Project End Date	Start Date	End Date					Quarter 1
Roads	Supply and delivery of Personal Protective Equipment to GRDM for a period of three years	Rate Base	existing contract	PGWC			01 July 2025		Q Nkebana		Q Nkebana		
	Supply of Security Services - George Outshoom and Riversdale	Rate Base	Competitive Bidding	PGWC			01 July 2025		Q Nkebana		Q Nkebana		
	Rural Road Asset Management system within the GRDM for a period of three years	Rate Base	Competitive Bidding	PGWC			01 April 2025		E du Plessis		Q Nkebana		
	Intergrated Transport Plan (ITP)	Rate Base	Competitive Bidding	PGWC			01 April 2025		E du Plessis		Q Nkebana		
	Supply of Road Studs	Rate Base	Competitive Bidding	PGWC			01 May 2025		E du Plessis		Q Nkebana		
	Supply & Installation of New Cameras on Roads Depots	Rate Base	Competitive Bidding	PGWC			01 April 2025		E du Plessis		Q Nkebana		
	Supply of Density Nuclear Gauge	Rate Base	Competitive Bidding	PGWC			01 January 2026		E du Plessis		Q Nkebana		
	Supply & delivery of New Office Furniture	Rate Base	Competitive Bidding	PGWC			01 April 2025		E du Plessis		Q Nkebana		
Construction	Supply of fencing material	Rate Base	existing contract	PGWC	01 April 2025	31 March 2026	01 April 2025		C Roelf		Q Nkebana		
	Supply of Gabion Rock	Rate Base	existing contract	PGWC			01 April 2025		C Roelf		Q Nkebana		
	Supply of geotextiles	Rate Base	existing contract	PGWC			01 April 2025		C Roelf		Q Nkebana		
	Supply of road stones	Rate Base	existing contract	PGWC			01 April 2025		C Roelf		Q Nkebana		
	Supply of Cement	Rate Base	existing contract	PGWC			01 February 2026		C Roelf		Q Nkebana		
	Supply of Gabion Mattresses	Rate Base	existing contract	PGWC			01 February 2026		C Roelf		Q Nkebana		
	Supply of stormwater pipes	Rate Base	existing contract	PGWC			01 April 2025		C Roelf		Q Nkebana		
	Supply of subbase & basecourse material	Rate Base	existing contract	PGWC			01 April 2025		C Roelf		Q Nkebana		
	Hire of machinery	Rate Base	existing contract	PGWC			01 April 2025		C Roelf		Q Nkebana		
	Supply of Bitumen	Rate Base	existing contract	PGWC			01 April 2025		C Roelf		Q Nkebana		
	Supply of building sand	Rate Base	existing contract	PGWC			01 April 2025		C Roelf		Q Nkebana		
	Supply of Concrete Stone	Rate Base	existing contract	PGWC			01 April 2025		C Roelf		Q Nkebana		
	Supply of Steel	Rate Base	existing contract	PGWC			01 April 2025		C Roelf		Q Nkebana		
	Supply and delivery of Guardrails	Rate Base	existing contract	PGWC			01 August 2025		C Roelf		Q Nkebana		
	Supply and delivery Precast Concrete Kerbs	Rate Base	existing contract	PGWC			01 August 2025		C Roelf		Q Nkebana		

2024/2025 Roads Services (Amended)

Total Departmental Procurement Budget													
Programme	Project/Item Description	Budgeted Cost	Procurement Method	Funding Source	SBDIP		Procurement		Responsible	Reminder Date	Contract Officer Responsible	Contract Duration	Contract Start Date per Quarter
					Project Start Date	Project End Date	Start Date	End Date					Quarter 1
Mechanical	Supply of motor vehicle batteries	Rate Base	existing contract	PGWC	01 April 2025	31 March 2026	01 April 2025		G Sinkfontein		Q Nkebana		
	Supply and deliver of lubricating oils and grease	Rate Base	existing contract	PGWC			01 April 2025		G Sinkfontein		Q Nkebana		
	Supply of New Tyres	Rate Base	existing contract	PGWC			01 April 2025		G Sinkfontein		Q Nkebana		
	Punctures, Wheel balancing & Wheel Alignment	Rate Base	existing contract	PGWC			01 August 2025		G Sinkfontein		Q Nkebana		
	Oxygen & Acetylene	Rate Base	existing contract	PGWC			01 May 2025		G Sinkfontein		Q Nkebana		
	Supply and deliver of Bulb & Accessories	Rate Base	existing contract	PGWC			01 June 2025		G Sinkfontein		Q Nkebana		
	Supply and deliver of Air Elements / Filters	Rate Base	existing contract	PGWC			01 June 2025		G Sinkfontein		Q Nkebana		
	Retrading of Tyres	Rate Base	existing contract	PGWC			01 October 2025		G Sinkfontein		Q Nkebana		
Maintenance	Supply of Herbicides	Rate Base	existing contract	PGWC	01 April 2025	31 March 2026	01 April 2025		G Verwey		Q Nkebana		
	Felling and removal of hazardous trees and vegetation management	Rate Base	existing contract	PGWC			01 April 2025		G Verwey		Q Nkebana		
	Supply and delivery of road marking paint, thinners and glass beads	Rate Base	existing contract	PGWC			01 April 2025		G Verwey		Q Nkebana		
	Supply and delivery of Fencing Material	Rate Base	existing contract	PGWC			01 August 2025		G Verwey		Q Nkebana		
	Supply and delivery of road traffic signs	Rate Base	existing contract	PGWC			01 April 2025		G Verwey		Q Nkebana		
	Hiring & Servicing of Mobile Toilet	Rate Base	existing contract	PGWC			01 September 2025		G Verwey		Q Nkebana		

Total Departmental Procurement Budget													
Vote description	IDP Reference Number	Programme	Project/Item Description	Budgeted Cost	Procurement Method	Funding Source	SBDIP		Procurement		Responsible	Reminder Date	Contract Officer Responsible
							Project Start Date	Project End Date	Start Date	End Date			
			Anti Fraud Help-line (3 yrs)	rates based	Competitive bidding	Internal	01 May 2025		01 February 2025		N Davids		N Davids
			Panel of Attorneys (3yrs)	rates based	Competitive bidding	Internal	01 February 2025		01 September 2024		N Davids		N Davids
			Panel of Technical Professionals - 3yrs	External Funding	Competitive bidding	External	01 March 2025		04 October 2025		S Maqakeni		S Maqakeni
Section :			Communications										
Vote description	IDP Reference Number	Programme	Project/Item Description	Budgeted Cost	Procurement Method	Funding Source	SBDIP		Procurement		Responsible	Reminder Date	Contract Officer Responsible
							Project Start Date	Project End Date	Start Date	End Date			
			Panel of Radio Stations		Competitive Bidding	Internal	01 February 2025		20 August 2024		H Pieters		H Pieters
											H Pieters		H Pieters